

# Company

Eatec srl was founded in 2012 through the collaboration of experts with many years of experience in the heating, ventilation, air-conditioning and refrigeration field.

We are paying constant attention to the needs of national and international markets. Eatec stands for its innovative and dynamic approach to its offer and for its great flexibility with which it approaches the market and adapts to specific customer needs. Thanks to



its long experience in the HVAC/R field, **Eatec** has successfully introduced new product lines, placing the company at excellent Italian and international standard.

### Mission

We control your comfort summarizes effectively the principles and the values of the company's mission: quality, satisfaction, customer care and service, but also professionalism, dynamism, flexibility to adapt to every need and, above all, constant attention to markets and innovative products.

The customers' needs and benefits stay in the foreground when it comes to quality and partnership. Our value system towards the employees, customers and suppliers places human beings in the focus of the organization.

"I believe in strong teamwork and play to win" (Elke de Biase, General Manager)

# orangeline

S16F \_\_\_\_\_

S2\_

SR10\_

SR15 \_\_

ST15 \_\_\_

ST20\_

SF15

S5..V

AVG6 \_\_

AVF70 \_\_\_\_\_

for liquids

Diagram of pressure losses

AVF \_\_\_\_\_

ST3

SF30 \_\_\_\_\_

SRX \_\_\_\_\_\_92

motorized valves

\_\_\_\_\_\_ 113

AVG10 \_\_\_\_\_\_ 115

grayline

HD1 \_\_\_\_\_\_ 128

humidistats

102

\_ 105

123

125

127

PTO

damper actuators

# redline

thermostats

TD	8
TAM	10
TA	12
TK	13
TI	
TC	15
RTA02	16
DTΔ37	18

# violetline

#### flow switches

FS	22
FL	24
FL200	26
FLUS001	28
FLUS	30
FG	32
FSΔ	33

# blueline pressure switches

PA	36
MM	38

# yellowline

transmitte	ers
KTI	136
KTO	141
KTD	146
KSIC	151
KSDC	156
TTI	161
TTO	163
TTOM	165
TTD / TTS	167
TTDM / TTSM	169
TTHI	171
TTHO	173
TTHOM	175
TTHD	177
TTHDM	179
SAC	181
SAV	183
SDC	185
SDCM	187
SDV	189
SDVM	191
PTD	193
PTR	195
PTS	197
PTG	202
PTG / VTG	205
PTM	208
PTV	211

# cyanline

214

	senso	rs
SC		224
SCT_		225
SCK_		226
STR_		227
SA		228
SO		229
SD		230
SI		232
SM		234
	ance characteristics perature sensors	236
Gener	al sales conditions	240

### References

Discover some of the most important projects that Eatec has carried out together with its customers in Italy and around the world.



Cast Alimenti BRESCIA



Old Wild West ITALIA



LSG Skychefs, Lavaggio e Plonge FIUMICINO



Sun City Resort SOUTH AFRICA



Università Nicolò Cusano ROMA



Hospital South Gai Gon VIETNAM



Centrali Telecom ITALIA



Palazzo Hyundai MILANO



Università degli Studi PESCARA



Ipermercato Conad FRASCATI



Centre Hospitalier du Sud Seine et Marne a Fontainebleau FRANCE



Türkan Villa Project BAKU AZERBAIJAN



Centro Snam RAGUSA



Linklaters LONDON



Hellenic Coast Guard PIRAEUS



STMicroelectronics AGRATE



Medical diagnostic Center KRASNODAR



Regional Children's Clinical Hospital TAMBOV



Agenzia delle Entrate ROMA



SmartRoad 2021 ALEMAGNA "BELLUNO-CORTINA"



Kernkraftwerk Biblis WORMS



Ospedale S. Andrea ROMA



Amazon Logistics VARESE, CATANIA, TORINO, PESCARA



Royal Caribbean International Fleet MIAMI



Witor's Spa GORIZIA



Kaufl and Stores ROMANIA



Holiday Inn MESTRE



Jebel Ali DUBAI



ATG Hand Care SRI LANKA



Studentato Stonehill BOLOGNA



Carrefour VARSAVIA



Cigar Access GREECE



Ipermercato Conad VELLETRI



Carrefour CRACOVIA



Presidio Ospedaliero Pini MILANO



Quellenhof Luxury Resort LAZISE

# redline

thermostats



#### Frost protection thermostat



#### Description

Differential

The frost protection thermostat serie TD is suitable for the protection of hot-water heating registers, downstream air heaters in ventilation and climate control systems as well as heat exchangers in cooling systems. The thermostats can also be used to control electrical heating systems and to switch acoustic or optical alarm signals and measure temperature in non aggressive gases or liquid medium.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range -15...+15°C Factory calibration on 5°C, off 0°C

**Electrical rating** 8 A, 250 V AC

Reset Automatic, the switiching contact moves back to its normal position if temperature moves to normal

range. Manual, the switching contact is moved back by pressing the reset button on the housing.

Sensibile element Gas-filled copper capillary Cable entry Cable gland Ø 6...13 mm Housing Metal base with ABS cover

Wiring terminals Screw terminals for wires of up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup> cross-section

adjustable from 1 to 15° C

Cooling of capillary coil The 3 and 6 m capillaries are sensitive over the entire length and detect, with a minimum length of

30 cm, a temperature change from the set point. The 1,8 m capillary is only sensitive on the bulb.

Max. overload temperature 150°C (max. 1 hour)

**Dimensions** See drawing

Protection type IP55 Protection class

Working range RH 5...95% RH. non-condensing

Working temperature °C -20...+55°C -30 +60°C Storage temperature

Set of 6 pieces mounting brackets, model ATD1 Accessories (optionally)

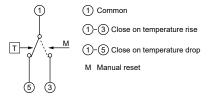
Installation See drawing

Standards CE-conformity, RoHS

Models	Reset	Capillary length m
TD1	automatic	1,8
TD2	automatic	3,0
TD3	automatic	6,0
TDR1	manual	1,8
TDR2	manual	3,0
TDR3	manual	6,0
Accessories:	ATD1 Set of 6 pieces mounting brackets	



#### Electrical wirings

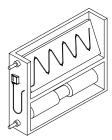


#### Function

The frost protection thermostat switches when the temperature sensed by capillary for a minimum length of 30 cm drops below the temperature set on the knob. When temperature increases, the contact returns automatically to the initial position. For TDR versions it is necessary a manual reset from user to allow the contact to return to the initial position.

The gas inside the sensible element increases his volume and with a mechanism acts on the microswitch. The capillary is sensible to temperature for the whole length.

#### Installation



The thermostat is available with 3 different sensible elements that allow the use in different appli-

The version with 1,8 m capillary lenght has a bulb that allows the use of a pocket.

The versions with 3 and 6 m can be used in air ducts or battery exchanger.

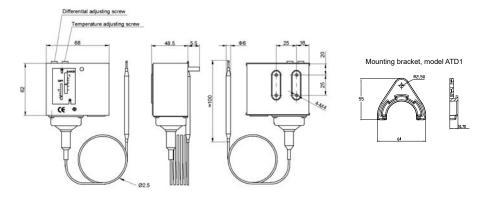
The capillary must be applied uniformly on the surface to be controlled, see drawing besides.

This surface must not be folded with a radius of curvature lower than 20 mm and there must not be any bottlenecks. Therefore the use with mounting bracket model ATD1 is recommended.

In addition avoid to put the capillary across iron plate wall without any protection.

The room temperature around the unit must never be below the setpoint temperature.

#### Dimensions (mm)



TD

#### Electromechanical room thermostat



#### Description

The room thermostat TAM, designed simply and elegant, combines simplicity of operation and use with ease of installation.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range 10...+30°C

Differential <0,7° K

Electrical rating 10 (2) A, 250 V AC

 Min. current
 200 mA

 Max. temperature
 0...+50°C

 Protection
 IP30

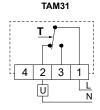
Dimensions 84 x 84 x 36 mm

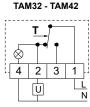
Standards CE-conformity

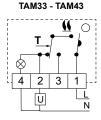


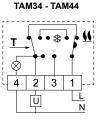
Models	Power supply	Features
TAM31	230 Vac / 24 Vac	Basic version, changeover contact
TAM32	230 Vac	with LED for closed contact
TAM33	230 Vac	with LED for closed contact and on/off switch
TAM34	230 Vac	with LED for closed contact and summer/winter switch
TAM42	24 Vac	with LED for closed contact
TAM43	24 Vac	with LED for closed contact and on/off switch
TAM44	24 Vac	with LED for closed contact and summer/winter switch

#### Electrical wirings









TAM

#### Installation

WARNING! The installation described below must be carried out by qualified personnel observing the safety rules and regulations in force.

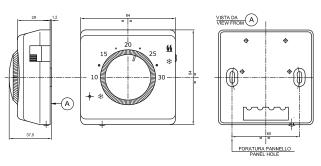
Verify that the data plate (power supply, contact, etc.) are suitable to the installation conditions. Make sure that the thermostat is not affected by drafts, direct sunlight or other heat sources (Fig. 1). Install the thermostat on a flat surface. If the device is mounted on a metal surface to ensure that the same are properly grounded.

1. Loosen the screw on the lid, then remove the cover and knob.

DO NOT EVER TURN THE SHAFT OF THE KNOB: THE THERMOSTAT CAN LOOSE THE SETTING.

- 2 . Secure the device to the wall using screws
- 3. Make the electrical connections using the appropriate terminals according to the corresponding electrical wiring above.
- 4 . Replace the knob and the cover by tightening the screw.





#### Industrial electromechnical room thermostat

# TA

#### Description

The industrial room thermostat TA is suitable for temperature control in industrial rooms such as greenhouses, industrial buildings, warehouses etc.

#### Technical specifications

 Measurement range
 see schedule

 Tolerance
 ±3° C

 Differential
 2 ±1°C

 Electrical rating
 16 (4) A, 250 V

Electrical rating 16 (4) A, 250 V AC

Max. temperature +70°C

 Max. temperature
 +70°C

 Protection
 IP55

 Isolation class
 I

 Overvoltage category
 II

 Nominal impulse voltage
 4 kV

Bulb Spiral capillary in stainless steel

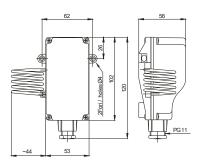
Dimensions97 x 120 x 56 mmStandardsCE-conformity

Standards	GE-comorning		
Models	Range °C	External knob	Internal knob
TA1	-15+40	•	
TA2	0+60	•	
TA2S	0+60		•
TA3	0+40	•	
TA3S	0+40		•

#### Electrical wirings



#### Dimensions (mm)



#### Electromechnical capillary thermostat

## TK

#### Description

The electromechnical capillary thermostat TK, three available ranges, is suitable for most of temperature control requirements for heating and cooling applications. The thermostats are available with external, internal range knob and with fix temperature calibration.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement rangesee scheduleDifferentialsee schedule

 Tolerance
 Min. temp. ±5°C, min. temp. ±3°C

 Electrical rating
 16 (4) A, 250 V AC - 6 (1) A, 400 V AC

Max. housing temperatureT 85Max. bulb temperatureT 120Temperature gradient1 °C/min

Isolation class

Overvoltage category

II

Nominal impulse voltage

4 kV

Dimensions84 x 84 x 36 mmStandardsCE-conformity

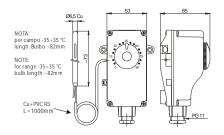


Models	s Range °C	Protection (*)	Differential	Internal knob	External knob	Reset	Capillary length mm
TK1	0+60	IP43	3±1°C		•		1000
TK1S	0+60	IP55	3±1°C	•			1000
TK2	0+90	IP43	4±2°C		•		1000
TK2S	0+90	IP55	4±2°C	•			1000
TK3	-35+35	IP43	2±1°C		•		1500
TKL10	<b>0</b> fissa 100°C	IP55				manual	1000
TKL1	+90+110	IP55		•		manual	1000

(\*)The degree of protection is ensured by placing the unit horizontally or vertically with the cable entry facing down.

#### Electrical wirings





#### Electromechnical immersion thermostat with pocket

TI

#### Description

The electromechnical immersion thermostat TI, three available ranges, is suitable for most of temperature control requirements for heating and cooling applications. The thermostats are available with external, internal range knob and with fix temperature calibration.

#### Technical specifications

see schedule Measurement range Differential 6±2°C

Min. temp. ±6°C, max. temp. ±4°C Tolerance

Temperature gradient 1 °C/min

16 (4) A, 250 V AC - 6 (1) A, 400 V AC Electrical rating

Max. housing temperature T 85 T 120 Max. bulb temperature Protection IP43 (\*) Isolation class Overvoltage category Nominal impulse voltage 4 kV

Dimensions 84 x 84 x 36 mm Standards

CE-conformity, PED group 2

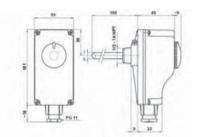
(\*)The degree of protection is ensured by placing the unit horizontally or vertically with the cable entry facing down.

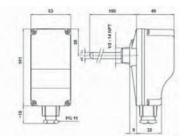
Models	Range °C	Internal knob	External knob	Reset
TI1	0+60		•	
TI1S	0+60	•		
TI2	0+90		•	
TI2S	0+90	•		
T13	+30+70		•	
TIL100	Fix 100°C			manual
TIL1	+90+100	•		manual

#### Electrical wirings



#### Dimensions (mm)





#### Electromechanical strap-on pipe thermostat

TC

#### Description

The electromechanical strap-on pipe thermostat TC with liquid expansion sensor, two available ranges, is suitable for most of temperature control requirements for heating and cooling applications. The thermostats are available with external, internal range knob and as safety limiter. The thermostat comes with a spring band and a 20 g bag of thermal paste.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range see schedule Tolerance see schedule Differential see schedule

**Electrical rating** 16 (4) A, 250 V AC - 6 (1) A, 400 V AC

Max. temperature IP40 Protection Isolation class Overvoltage category Nominal impulse voltage 4 kV

105 x 42 x 38 mm Dimensions

Accessory Spring band and thermal paste (included)

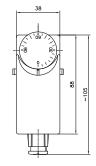
Standards CE-conformity

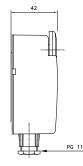
8 8-1 8 8-1	0	9	
		7	

Models	Range °C	Differential	Tolerance	External knob	Internal knob	Reset
TC1	+5+60	6±2°C	±5°C	•		
TC1S	+5+60	6±2°C	±5°C		•	
TC2	+10+90	6±2°C	±5°C	•		
TC2S	+10+90	6±2°C	±5°C		•	
TCL65	Fix 65		+0 -6°C			manual
TCL1	+30+70		+0 -6°C		•	manual

#### Electrical wirings









#### Digital fan coil 2- and 4-pipe controller

# RTA02

#### Description

The RTA02 controller is designed to control fan coil in heating and cooling systems. RTA02 controls heating and/or cooling valves, fan speeds with 2 or 4-pipe fan coil.

#### Technical specifications

- · 2 and 4 pipes selectable fan coil applications
- · Fan control with manual 3-speeds setting
- · ON-OFF control action for actuators
- Analog input for water temperature sensor
- Output voltage for valves 230 V AC, fan motor 230 V AC
- Power supply: 230 Vac, 50/60 Hz
- · Frost protection function
- Display with blue backlight
- CE certification



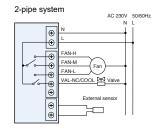
#### Technical features

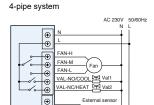
Control range	535 °C
Power supply	230 V AC, 50/60 Hz
	On-Off (valves)
Outputs	3 speed output, 230 V AC. max 2 A resistive, 1 A inductive

Knob and selectors			
	Fan	OFF - LOW - MED - HIGH	Power on, fan speed
	Set point	Push bottom ▲ ▼	Set point setting
	Operating mode	Push bottom M	Heat, cool, auto or fan
Analogue Inputs			
	Water temperature	Strap-on	
Accuracy		±1 K	
Application		2- or 4-pipe-fan coil	
Housing		Single housing 86 x 86 x 23,5 mm	
Protection class		IP30	
Working temperature		045° C	
Storage temperature		-10+50° C	
Working humidity		595% RH non condensing	<del></del>

# RTA02

#### Electrical wiring





#### Mounting









#### Electronic thermostat with adjustable differential

# RTA37

#### Description

The RTA37 thermostat, in its various versions, is suitable for application in heating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems.

The RTA37 can be configured with the following temperature ranges:

+5...+35°C

-10...+20°C

-35...+5°C

+35...+65°C

The choice of temperature range must be made at startup by acting on the dip switches.

Then place the label, with the chosen temperature scale, on the front of the housing.



#### Technical specifications

Power supply 230 VAC, 50/60 Hz Relay output with switch contact max 3 A. 230 VAC ON-OFF Adjusting action Adjustable differential 1-8 K Control output ON-OFF Temperature probe connection NTC10K Screw clamps for cables with maximum cross-sectional area 2,5 mm<sup>2</sup> Working temperature °C

 with maximum cross-sectional area
 2,5 mm²

 Working temperature °C
 0...50°C

 Working range RH
 <80% RH</td>

 Storage temperature
 -20...+70°C

 Protection type
 IP40

 Rail mounting
 DIN

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

#### Functioning

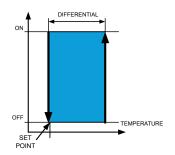
The RTA37 thermostat provides temperature control with ON-OFF action with a differential set by knob on the front of the controller.

#### Cooling action

The RTA37 thermostat is equipped with a relay with a switching contact.

The relay is energized when the temperature detected by the NTC probe exceeds the temperature value set on the knob plus the value of the differential. The contact between terminals C-NO is closed.

When the temperature drops to the set value (set point), the relay de-energizes, opens the contact between the C-NO terminals, and closes the contact between the C-NC terminals.



# Heating action

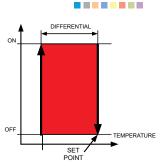
For operation with heating action, dip switch 6 must be set to OFF.

The relay is energized when the temperature detected by the NTC probe exceeds the

temperature value set on the knob plus the value of the differential.

The contact between terminals C-NO is closed.

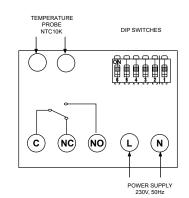
When the temperature drops to the set value (set point), the relay de-energizes, opens the contact between the C-NO terminals and closes the contact between the C-NC terminals.



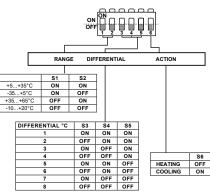
RTA37

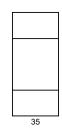
#### Electrical wirings

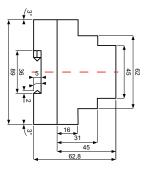
The above connections refer to cooling operation. For heating operation, dip switch 6 must be set to OFF.



#### Setting DIP switches







# violetline

flow switches



# FS

#### Description

The flow switch serie FS is designed for controlling flow rates in pipes and ducts employed in HVAC applications from 1" up to 8". In particular for monitoring flow in water, for pumps in oil circulation, cooling and lubrication systems, heat exchangers, compressors and is used as flow control device or as water failure protection switch. Models available with brass and stainless steel body for aggressive media.

#### Technical specifications

Flow rate See schedule

Switching output Dustproof microswitch as potential-free SPDT contact

**Electrical rating** 16 (8) A, 24 - 250 V AC, at 24 V AC min. 150 mA

**Lifetime** 100.000 cycles at nominal load

Electrical connection Screw terminal, wire up to 1,5 mm², cable Ø 6...9 mm

Max. pressure See schedule

Calibration The flowswitch is factory calibrated at its min. sensitivity. To increase the set value turn clockwise the adjustment screw. The cut-out value must be >- the minimum flow necessary to qu-

wise the adjustment screw. The cut-out value must be >- the minimum flow necessary to guarantee the protection of the plant. The units without "T" fittings are supplied with 4 paddles, which must be cut off according to the pipe. All devices can be supplied with "T" connection

on request as schedule indications.

Housing ABS, RAL 9010, UV resistant

Cable conduit M20 x 1,5 mm

Body and lever material 1" GAS, brass or stainless steel Aisi 316

Paddles material Stainless steel Aisi 316

 Dimensions
 See drawing

 Weight
 600 gr

 Protection type
 IP65

Protection class

Max. fluid temperature -25 ...+120°C

Working humidity RH 10...95% RH, non-condensing

Working temperature  $^{\circ}$ C -40 ...+85 $^{\circ}$ C Storage temperature -20 ...+60 $^{\circ}$ C

Installation Horizontal and vertical, screw-in thread, Rp 1" (ISO7/1) shall be installed far from elbows or thrott-

lings, with arrow on flow direction. If pipe is vertical, recalibrate range to balance paddle weight. If the device is downwards mounted take care to slags, and apply it in a straight pipe far from filters, valves, etc with length at least 5 times the diameter of pipe upstream and downstream the unit. The

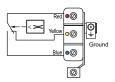
paddles must be installed starting from the shortest.

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

Models	Fluid	Max. pressure	Body material
FS1	normal	15 bar	brass
FS2	aggressive	30 bar	stainless steel Aisi 316

# FS

#### Electrical wirings

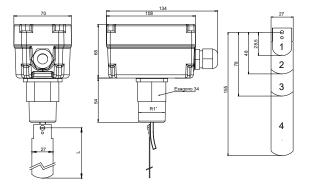


#### Flow rates in m³/h

		Flow m³/h					
Line pipe size	Line pipe size Paddle size	Flow increase Min. flow rate R to B closes	Flow increase Max. flow rate R to B closes	Flow decrease Min. flow rate R to Y closes	Flow decrease Max. flow rate R to Y closes	Max. recommended flow m³/h	
1"	1	0,8	2,2	1,2	2,3	3,6	
1" 1/4	1	0,93	2,52	1,5	2,8	6,1	
1" 1/2	1, 2	1,1	3,9	2,37	4,3	9,2	
2"	1, 2	2,0	6,05	3,8	6,5	15	
2" 1/2	1, 2, 3	3,0	7,3	4,4	8,4	24	
3"	1, 2, 3	5,0	11,7	6,2	12,6	36	
4"	1, 2, 3	10,0	30,0	8,06	36,0	60	
5"	1, 2, 3	21,1	51,4	24,0	69,0	94	
6"	1, 2, 3, 4	12.4	29,0	20,0	33,7	120	
0	1, 2, 3	24,0	72,0	32,7	90,0	120	
8"	1, 2, 3, 4	23,9	83,4	34,6	96,0	240	
U	1, 2, 3	48,4	174	66,8	200	240	

The values of minimum and maximum flow rate can be changed during installation shortening the paddles.

#### Dimensions (mm)





The paddles must be installed starting from the shortest.

#### ATTENTION

If flowswitch is used as a minimum flow controller, it is necessary to add another device downstream for alarm condition activation.



# FL

#### Description

The flow switch serie FL is designed for controlling flow rates in pipes and ducts employed in HVAC applications from 3/8" up to 2". In particular for monitoring flow of liquid media, pumps in oil circulation, cooling and lubrication systems, heat exchangers, compressors and is used as flow control device or as water failure protection switch.

#### Technical specifications

Flow rate See schedule

Switching output Dustproof microswitch SPDT contact

Electrical rating 3 A, 250 V AC; 5 A, 125 V AC
Lifetime 100.000 cycles at nominal load

Electrical connection DIN 43650A connector

Max. pressure 25 bar

 Average pressure loss
 0.01 bar at Q max

 Hysteresis
 min. 0,7 l/min.

 Housing
 ABS, black

Connection Female thread T-fitting

Body and lever material Nickel plated brass

Paddles material Stainless steel Aisi 316L

Dimensions See drawing
Weight See schedule

Protection class

Protection type

Max. pipe temperature -20 ...+110°C

Working humidity 10...95% RH, non-condensing

IP65

Working temperature  $-40 \dots +90^{\circ}$ C Storage temperature  $-40 \dots +90^{\circ}$ C

Installation

Horizontal or vertical, shall be installed far from elbows or throttlings, with arrow on flow direction.

If pine is vertical, recalibrate range to balance paddle weight. If the device is downwards mount

If pipe is vertical, recalibrate range to balance paddle weight. If the device is downwards mounted take care to slags, and apply it in a straight pipe far from filters, valves, etc with length at least

5 times the diameter of pipe upstream and downstream the unit.

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

Models	Connection	Flow rate I/min H <sub>2</sub> O	
FL10	G 3/8	4.4 (3.7) - 5.9 (5.1)	10
FL15	G 1/2	4.4 (3.7) - 5.9 (5.1)	20
FL20	G 3/4	9.4 (8.0) - 12.8 (10.8)	40
FL25	G 1	14.7 (12.5) - 19.9 (16.9)	60
FL32	G 1 1/4	24.1 (20.5) - 32.7(27.8)	80
FL40	G 1 1/2	37.7 (32.1) - 51.0 (43.4)	100
FL50	G 2	59.0 (50.1) - 79.8 (67.8)	150

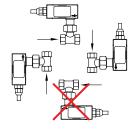
Note: The flow rate values indicate operating point. The values between the brackets indicate reset point.

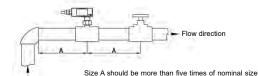


#### Electrical wirings



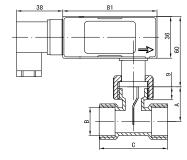
#### Installation





low direction

Attention: the flow direction should be the same as the arrow direction, do not pull the black plastic shell.



A mm	B mm	C mm	Weight kg
28	G 3/8	58	0,33
28	G 1/2	58	0,30
28	G 3/4	58	0,32
34	G 1	58	0,40
34	G 1 1/4	72	0,47
34	G 1 1/2	72	0,57
46	G 2	72	0,72

# **FL200**

#### Description

The flow switch serie FL200 is designed for controlling flow rates in pipes and ducts employed in HVAC applications from DN32 up to DN200. In particular for monitoring flow in water, for pumps in oil circulation, cooling and lubrication systems, heat exchangers, compressors and is used as flow control device or as water failure protection switch. Models available with brass and stainless steel body for aggressive media.

#### Technical specifications

Flow rate See schedule

Switching output Dustproof microswitch as potential-free SPDT contact

Electrical rating See schedule

Lifetime 100.000 cycles at nominal load

Electrical connection DIN 43650A connector

Max. pressure 25 bar

 Average pressure loss
 0.01 bar at Q max

 Hysteresis
 min. 0.7 l/min.

 Housing
 ABS, black

 Connection
 Male thread fitting 1/2"

 Body and lever material
 Nickel plated brass

 Paddles material
 Beryllium copper alloy

**Dimensions** See drawing

Protection type IP65
Protection class II

Max. pipe temperature -25 ...+110°C

Working humidity 10...95% RH, non-condensing

Working temperature -25 ...+80°C
Storage temperature -40 ...+80°C

Installation Horizontal or vertical, shall be installed far from elbows or throttlings, with arrow on flow direction.

If pipe is vertical, recalibrate range to balance paddle weight. If the device is downwards mounted take care to slags, and apply it in a straight pipe far from filters, valves, etc with length at least 5

times the diameter of pipe upstream and downstream the unit.

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

Models	Electrical rating
FL200A	0,1 A, 125 V AC; min. 1 mA, 5 V DC
FL200B	3 A, 250 V AC; 5 A, 125 V AC; min. 160mA, 5 V DC

# **FL200**

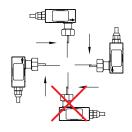
#### Electrical wirings

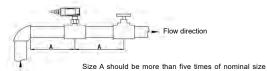


		Flow	m³/h		
Pipe DN	Paddle 1	Paddles 1, 2	Paddles 1, 2, 3	Paddles 1, 2, 3, 4	Max. recommended flow m³/h
32	1,7 (1,4)1,8 (1,5)	-	-	-	6
40	1,7 (2,4)1,8 (2,0)	-	-	-	9
50	4,5 (3,8)4,9 (4,2)	1,2 (1,0)1,4 (1,2)	-	-	15
65	9,5 (8,1)11,2 (9,5)	3,2 (2,7)3,6 (3,1)	-	-	24
80	13,5 (11,5)14,8 (12,6)	5,9 (5,0)7,4 (6,3)	1,4 (1,2)2,7 (2,3)	-	36
100	25,8 (21,9)30,2 (25,7)	8,3 (7,1)8,8 (7,5)	3,3 (2,8)3,9 (3,3)	2,3 (2,0)3,8 (3,2)	60
125	35,5 (30,2)41,6 (35,4)	11,7 (9,9)13,1 (11,1)	5,1 (4,3)5,8 (4,9)	3,1 (2,6)3,8 (3,2)	85
150	49,6 (42,2)54,7 (46,5)	14,8 (12,6)16,9 (14,4)	6,2 (5,3)6,6 (5,6)	4,0 (3,4)4,5 (3,8)	110
200	88,2 (75,0)97,3 (82,7)	26,3 (22,4)30,0 (25,5)	11,0 (9,4)11,7 (9,9)	7,1 (6,0)8,0 (6,8)	203

Values with increasing flow, in brackets values with decreasing flow.

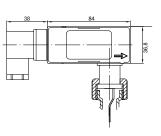
#### Installation

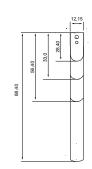




Flow direction

Attention: the flow direction should be the same as the arrow direction, do not pull the black plastic shell.





# FLUS001

#### Description

The flow switch serie FLUS001 is designed for controlling flow rates in pipes and ducts employed in HVAC applications from 3/4" up to 8". The reed contact guarantees a complete isolation between the electrical and the mechanical part.

#### Technical specifications

Flow rate See schedule

Switching output Reed SPST, max. 26 VA, 20 W

Electrial rating 1 A, 230 VAC, 48 VDC

**Electical connection** 1,5 m cable 2x0,5 mm<sup>2</sup>, 300/500V UV and weather resistant

Max pressure 10 bar

 Average pressure loss
 0.01 bar at Q max

 Hysteresis
 min. 0.7 l/min.

 Housing
 PPO, black

**Connection** Threaded female 3/4 ring brass nickeled

Body and lever material Brass

 Paddles material
 Stainless steel

 Dimensions
 See drawing

 Protection type
 IP65

Protection type IP68
Protection class I

Max. fluid temperature -25 ...+100°C

Working temperature -25 ...+70°C

Installation Horizontal or vertical, far from elbows or narrowing, with the arrow in the direction of flow. If the

device is mounted downwards protect it from scale or impurities and apply it in a straight line away from the filters, valves, etc with a distance of at least 5 times the diameter of the pipe upstream and

downstream of the unit.

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

		Flow ra	Max.	
Pipe	Length of paddle cut (mm)	Increasing flow ON	Decreasing flow OFF	recommended flow rate m³/h H₂O
DN20	9	1,08	0,9	4
DN25	15	1,32	1,08	5
DN32	20	1,92	1,62	8
DN40	30	2,1	1,8	10
DN50	40	2,7	2,4	14
DN80	60	5,1	4,68	30
DN100	80 (do not cut)	6,36	5,82	40
DN150	80 (do not cut)	15,48	14,22	100
DN200	80 (do not cut)	30	28,98	180

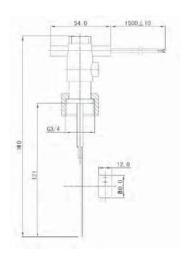
# FLUS001

#### Electrical wirings



#### Installation





# **FLUS**

#### Description

The flow switch serie FLUS is designed for controlling flow rates in pipes and ducts employed in HVAC applications from 1" up to 2". The reed contact guarantees a complete isolation between the electrical and the mechanical part.

#### Technical specifications

Flow rate See schedule

Switching output Reed SPST, max. 26 VA, 20 W

Electrial rating 1 A, 230 VAC, 48 VDC

Electical connection RVV cable 2x0,5 mm<sup>2</sup>, 300/500V UV and weather resistant

Max pressure 10 bar

Average pressure loss 0,01 bar at Q max

Hysteresis min. 0,7 l/min.

Housing PPE, black

Connection Female threaded T-fitting (besides FLUS09AW), nut brass nickeled

 Body and lever material
 Brass

 Paddles material
 Brass

 Sealing
 NBR

**Dimensions** See drawing

Protection type IP65
Protection class I

Max. fluid temperature -25 ...+100°C

Working temperature -25 ...+70°C

Installation Horizontal or vertical, far from elbows or narrowing, with the arrow in the direction of flow. If the

device is mounted downwards protect it from scale or impurities and apply it in a straight line away from the filters, valves, etc with a distance of at least 5 times the diameter of the pipe upstream and

downstream of the unit.

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

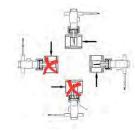
				Flow rate	m³/h H <sub>2</sub> O	Max.
Models	Connection	Cable m	Setting m³/h	Increasing flow ON	Decreasing flow OFF	recommended flow rate m³/h H <sub>2</sub> O
FLUS002AW	G 3/4	2	0,3	0,5	0,3	4,8
FLUS006AW	G 1	2	0,4	0,6	0,4	7,8
FLUS007AW	G 1	1	0,95	0,78 - 0,99	0,74 - 0,95	7,8
FLUS011AW	G 1 1/4	4	1,92	-	-	10,8
FLUS010AW	G 1 1/2	1,5	1,6	1,62 - 2,01	1,53 - 1,95	18
FLUS009AW	-	4	2,76	2,49 - 3,21	2,44 - 3,17	21

## **FLUS**

#### Electrical wirings



#### Installation







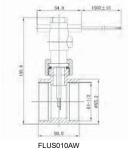




FLUS002AW

FLUS006AW / FLUS007AW

FLUS011AW





FLUS009AW

#### Level switch

# FG

#### Description

The level switch serie FG is designed to control fluid level in tanks in an simple and effective way. The switching function through the reed contact (N/O or N/C contact) is determined by the installation position. The switching function can be reversed by simply rotating

the level switch for 180°.

#### Technical specifications

Connector Male thread G 1/2

Max. pressure 10 bar

Contact N/O or N/C depending on the installation

Electrical rating Reed, max 240 V AC DC, max 40 W, max 2 A

Contact resistance max 80 mOhm

Min. contact force 400 V DC / 1 sec.

Collegamenti elettrici PVC braided cable AWG 24, 2 wires, 1 m length

 Material
 Polypropylene

 Specific fluid weight
 > 0,6 g/cm $^3$  

 Installation
 Horizontal  $\pm 30^\circ$ 

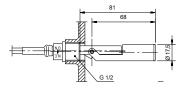
Protection type IP68

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

	1	
	- 7	

Model	Fluid	Temperature	Body material
FG1	not aggressive	-10+80° C	Polypropylene

#### Dimensions (mm)



#### Air flow switch

### **FSA**

#### Description

The air flow switch serie FSA is designed for controlling flow rates od air and non aggressive gases in pipes and ducts employed in HVAC applications.

#### Technical specifications

Switching output Dustproof microswitch as potential-free SPDT contact

Electrical rating 16 (8) A, 24 - 250 V AC, at 24 V AC min. 150 mA

Lifetime 100.000 cycles at nominal load

Electrical connection Screw terminal, wire up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>, cable Ø 6...9 mm

Housing ABS, white
Cable conduit M20 x 1,5 mm
Lever material Brass

Paddles material Stainless steel Aisi 301

 Dimensions
 See drawing

 Weight
 600 gr

 Protection type
 IP65

 Protection class
 III

Max. fluid temperature -10 ...+85°C

Working humidity RH 10...95% RH, non-condensing

 Working temperature °C
 -40 ...+85°C

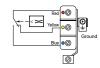
 Storage temperature
 -40 ...+85°C

 Standards
 CE conformity, RoHS

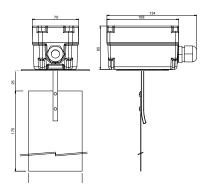
∑ row ⊃	lo
1	

Model	Min. cut-out value m/sec.	Min. cut-in value m/sec.	Max cut-out value m/sec.	Max cut-in value m/sec.
FSA1	1,0	2,5	8,0	9.2

#### Electrical wirings



#### Dimensions (mm)



#### ATTENTIO

The units are calibrated at the minimum switch-off value. A higher value can be adjusted by turning the range screw clockwise. Due to the risk of fracture at air speed higher than 5 m/s the paddle must be cut off on the marked side. When the paddle is cut off, the minimum cut-out value increases from 1 m/s to 2,5 m/s. Straights zones should be provided for a length of 5 x diameter upstream and downstream the location of installation to avoid air swirl and paddle instability.

# blueline

pressure switches



#### Air differential pressure switch

# PΑ

#### Description

Air differential pressure switch serie PA for monitoring overpressure, vacuum and differential pressure of air or other non-combustible, non-aggressive gases. The switching pressure can be adjusted without a manometer at the adjustment knob with the guide value scale. Various versions are available for this with overlapping adjustment ranges of between 20 and 5000 Pa (0,2 and 50 mbar). Possible fields of application are monitoring air filters and ventilators, industrial cooling-air circuits, flows in ventilation ducts, overheating protection for fan heaters, controlling air and fire-protection flaps, frost protection for heat exchangers.

#### Technical specifications

Medium Air, non-combustible and non-aggressive gases

Measurement range 20...300 Pa (0,2...3 mbar), 30...400 Pa (0,3...4 mbar), 50...500 Pa (0.5...5 mbar), 50...700 PA (0.5...7 mbar). 200...1000 Pa (2...10 mbar), 500...2500 Pa (5...25 mbar),

1000...5000 Pa (10...50 mbar), 100...1000 Pa (1...10 mbar)

±15% Accuracy

Mechanical working life Over 10<sup>6</sup> switching operations

Electrical rating Max 1.5 (0.4) A / 250 VAC (low voltage version max. 0,1 A, 24 VDC on request)

Electrical connection AMP flat plug 6.3 x 0.8 mm, acc. DIN 46244 or push-on screw terminals

Max. operating pressure 10 kPa (100 mbar) for all pressure ranges

Housing material Switch body made of PA 6.6, cover made of PS

Cable conduit M16x1,5 connection made of polyamide

Diaphragm material Silicone, tempered at 200°C, free of gas emissions (NBR optionally)

approx. Ø 85 x 58 mm Housing

Weight 150 g

IP54 (IP65 in version G) Protection type

Working humidity 0...95% RH, non-condensing

-20...+85°C Working temperature Storage temperature -40...+85°C

Connection set (PVC-hose 2 m Ø 6 with 2 ABS nippels and 4 screws) and snap-on plastic brackets Accessories (optionally)

Installation Screw fastening Installation position Preferred vertical

Standards CE-conformity, RoHS, EN1854 class A.Models available on request with UL508, CSA, ATEX approvals.

Optional suffix M for multiply packing (45 pcs/cardboard)

suffix B for models with range in mbar

suffix UL for UL approval (not available for IP65 models)

suffix G for IP65 protection

suffix X for ATEX directive

suffix LC for low voltage version max. 0,1 A, 24 V DC

suffix NBR for NBR diaphragm

Models	Measuring range	Tolerance	Differential
PA1	20300 Pa (0,23 mbar)	±15%	10 Pa (0,1 mbar)
PA2	30400 Pa (0,34 mbar)	±15%	15 Pa (0,15 mbar)
PA3	50500 Pa (0,55 mbar)	±15%	20 Pa (0,2 mbar)
PA4	2001000 Pa (210 mbar)	±15%	100 Pa (1 mbar)
PA5	5002500 Pa (525 mbar)	±15%	150 Pa (1,5 mbar)
PA6	10005000 Pa (1050 mbar)	±15%	250 Pa (2,5mbar)
PA7	1001000 Pa (110 mbar)	±15%	50 Pa (0,5 mbar)
PA8	50700 Pa (0,57 mbar)	±15%	20 Pa (0,2 mbar)
Accessories:	APA1 Snap-on plastic bracket, L-shape APA2 Snap-on plastic bracket, S-shape		

APA3 PVC-hose 2 m Ø 6 with 2 ABS nippels and 4 screws

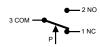
## PA

#### Order matrix

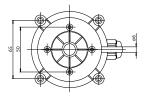
Configurable pressure ranges	20300 Pa	(0,23 mbar)	PA	1						
	30400 Pa	(0,34 mbar)		2						
	50500 Pa	(0,55,0 mbar)		3						
	2001000 Pa	(210 mbar)		4						
	5002,5 kPa	(525 mbar)		5						
	15 kPa	(1050 mbar)		6						
	0,1 1 kPa	(110 mbar)		7						
	50700 Pa	(0,57,0 mbar)		8						
Unit of measure	Pascal									
	Millibar				В					
Protetion	IP54									
	IP65					G				
Low voltage version	low voltage version max	. 0,1 A, 24 VDC					LC			
Approval	Standard									
	UL							UL		
Directive	ATEX (II 2G Ex ia IIB T4	Gb / 2D Ex ia IIIB T135°C Db)*							Х	
Packaging	Unit									
	45 pcs packaging									M

<sup>\*</sup> Electrical rating: 2G: max 60 mA / 30 VDC or 100 mA 24 VDC 2D: max 60 mA / 30 VDC 0,6 W

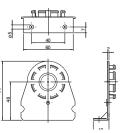
#### Electrical wirings



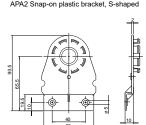
#### Dimensions (mm)



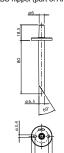
APA1 Snap-on plastic bracket, L-shaped



APA2 Snap-on plastic bracket, S-shaped



ABS nippel (part of APA3)





#### Liquid column manometer



#### Description

The MM liquid column manometer is engineered for HVAC/R applications. The device detects air and non-corrosive gas pressure and provides a clear analog display of the measured values. It is designed with a reservoir to protect the manometer liquid from leaking into the duct during overpressure situation. It is provided with screws, 2 meters of pipe, labels and a bottle of red liquid.

#### Technical specifications

Gas air and non-corrosive gas

Range see schedule
Accuracy see schedule

Material white ABS housing, cover PMMA

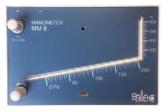
Max working pressure 200 kPa

Working temperature -40...+60 °C

Gauge fluid Isopar M, colour red 0.786 kg/dm (15°C)

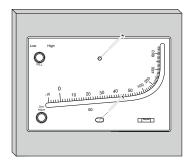
 Dimensioni
 190x153x45 mm

 Standards
 CE conformity, RoHS



Model	Range	Accuracy	Liquid
MM6	0200600 Pa	0200 Pa ±5%, 200600 Pa ±25%	Red
MM15	05001500 Pa	0500 Pa ±5%, 5001500 Pa ±25%	Purple

#### Installation



- 1) Mount the device horizontally in the desired location.
- 2) Unscrew the zero adjustment knob (lower one) so that it is completely open and then turn one round backwards. Open the fill plug (upper one) and pour in the gauge fluid until it reaches the zero on the scale. Finetune with the zero adjustment knob until the fluid is exactly at the zero level. Screw the fill plug back to its place.
- 3) Connect the pressure tubes. Connect positive pressure to port labeled "+" and negative pressure to port "-"

SAFETY: Product equipped with integral reservoir to prevent gauge fluid leakage during overpressure situation. NOTE! Use only the liquid supplied with the device to ensure accuracy and performance.



# orangeline

damper actuators



#### Damper actuators, 2 Nm

**S2** 

#### Description

Damper actuator serie S2 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 0.5 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 230 Vac
- \* Control: Open-close or 3-point and proportional
  Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions Ø 6 to 15,5 mm round / □ 5 to 12 mm square, minimum shaft length 35 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, adjustable angle of rotation, 0,9 m cable connection.

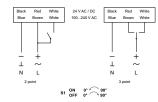


#### Technical features

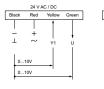
Actuator model		S2A	S2B	S2AM	S2BM
Damper area	m²		0.	5	
Nominal torque	Nm		2		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	100240 AC	24 AC/DC	100240 AC
Frequency	Hz		50/	60	
Power consumption					
- in operation	W	2,0	2,8	2,0	2,8
- at rest	W	0,5	0,7	0,5	0,7
- for wire sizing	VA		4,	5	
Running time	s		20	.45	
Sound power level	max. db (A)		45	5	
Control signal		2-3 point	2-3 point	010 V DC	010 V DC
Auxiliary switch rating			5 (2,5) A, 2	250 V AC	
Life Cycle	cycles		60.0	000	
Rotation angle			max	95°	
Rotation way			L/R s	witch	
Protection class			II		
Protection degree			IPS	54	
Working range °C			-20+	70° C	
Working range % RH			595% RH, nor	n-condensating	
Storage temperature			-40+	70° C	
Maintenance			fre	e	
Weight	g		60	0	
Standards			CE-conform	nity, RoHs	
Option		sut	ffix S for models with	1 SPDT auxiliary sw	itch

#### Electrical wirings

#### Wiring diagram



#### Wiring diagram proportional



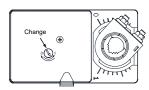
100240 V AC									
Blue	Brown	Bla	ick	Yellow	Green				
				1					
N	L				+				
				Y1	U				
			010V						
			010V	- 1					

#### Auxiliary switch

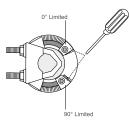


#### Setting

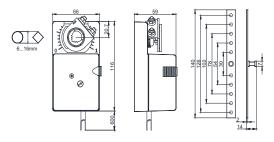
#### Change of rotation way



#### Angle of rotation limiting



#### Dimensions (mm)



**S2** 

#### Description

Damper actuator serie S4 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 1 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 230 Vac
- · Control: Open-close or 3-point and proportional
- Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions Ø 10 to 16 mm round
   / □ 10 to 12 mm square, minimum shaft length 50 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, manual over ride by push button, selectable direction of rotation, adjustable angle of rotation.



#### Technical features

Actuator model		S4A	S4B	S4AM	S4BM	
Damper area	m²			1		
Nominal torque	Nm			4		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	230 AC	24 AC/DC	230 AC	
Frequency	Hz		50	0/60		
Power consumption - in operation	W	2.2	3.2	2.2	3.2	
·	W					
- at rest		0.5	0.7	0.5	0.7	
- for wire sizing	VA	4.4	6.4	4.4	6.4	
Running time	S			45		
Sound power level	max. db (A)		•	45		
Control signal		2-3 point	2-3 point	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA	
Auxiliary switch rating			3 (1.5) A	, 250 V AC		
Life Cycle	cycles		60	.000		
Rotation angle						
- operating			0-	90°		
- limitation			5-85° (s	teps of 5°)		
Protection class				II		
Protection degree			IF	P54		
Working range °C			-20	+70° C		
Working range RH			595% RH, no	on-condensating		
Storage temperature			-40	+70° C		
Maintenance			fi	ree		
Weight	g	900	1000	1000	900	
Standards		CE-conformity, RoHs				
Option		suffix	S for models with	2 SPDT auxiliary swite	ches	

#### Electrical wirings for models at 2 / 3 point

# 2-point 3-point 3-point 1 2 3 1 2

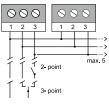
Wiring diagram



Auxiliary switches

3 (1,5) A 230 V actuator in position 0°

#### Parallel connections

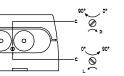


Max 5 actuators

#### Settings

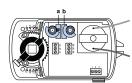
Changing direction of rotation

S1 ON 0° 00° 90°



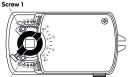
# Auxiliary switch adjustment

Factory setting: switch a at 10° - switch b at 80° The switching position can be changed manually.



# Angle of rotation limiting The angle of rotation at 90° can be

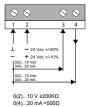
The angle of rotation at 90° can be reduced by up to 30° from each end position with screw 1 and 2.

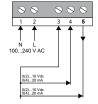


Screw 2

#### Electrical wirings for proportional models

#### Wiring diagram









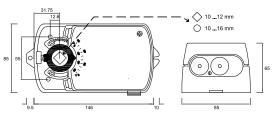


DIP settings



OFF: 0(2)...10 V

Dimensions (mm)





<sup>\*</sup> 921ec

#### Damper actuators, 8 Nm

# **S8**

#### Description

Damper actuator serie S8 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 1,5 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 100...240 Vac
- Control: Open-close or 3-point and proportional
- Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions Ø 10 to 20 mm round / 

  10 to 16 mm square, minimum shaft length 50 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, manual over ride by push button, selectable direction of rotation, adjustable angle of rotation, parallel connection up to 10 actuators.

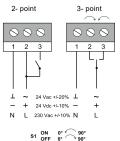


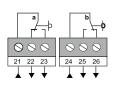
#### Technical features

Actuator model		S8A	S8B	S8AM	S8BM			
Damper area	m²	1,5						
Nominal torque	Nm	8						
Power supply	٧	24 AC/DC	100240 AC	24 AC/DC	100240 AC			
Frequency	Hz		50	/60				
Power consumption								
- in operation	W		4	.5				
- at rest	W	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.7			
- for wire sizing	VA		7	.0				
Running time	s		30.	60				
Sound power level	max. db (A)		2	15				
Control signal		2-3 point	2-3 point	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA			
Auxiliary switch rating			3 (1.5) A,	230 V AC				
Life Cycle	cicli		60.	000				
Rotation angle								
- operating			0-	90°				
- limitation			5-85° (st	eps of 5°)				
Protection class		III	Ш	III	Ш			
Protection degree			IF	254				
Working range °C			-20	+70° C				
Working range RH			595% RH, no	on-condensating				
Storage temperature			-40 <del>-</del>	+80° C				
Maintenance			fr	ee				
Weight	g		<1	300				
Standards			CE-confor	mity, RoHs				
Option		suff	ix S for models with 2	2 SPDT auxiliary swit	ches			

#### Electrical wirings for models at 2 / 3 points

#### Wiring diagram Auxiliary switches

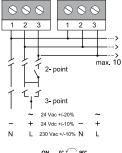




3 (1,5) A 230 Vac actuator in position 0°

#### Parallel connections

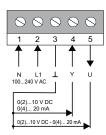
S8



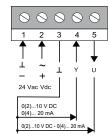
S1 ON 0° 90° 90°

#### Electrical wirings for proportional models

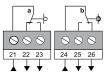
Wiring diagram 230 V AC











3 (1,5) A 230 Vac actuator in position 0°

#### Settings DIP switches







OFF: 0...10 V o 0...20 mA ON: 2...10 V o 4...20 mA



OFF: 0(2)...10 V ON: 0(4)...20 mA





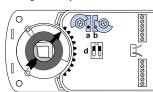
S2

OFF: With the increase of the signal, the actuator rotate couterclockwise ON: With the increase of the signal, the actuator rotate clockwise

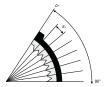
## S8

#### 

Auxiliary switch adjustment Factory setting: switch a at 10° switch b at 80° The switching position can be changed manually.



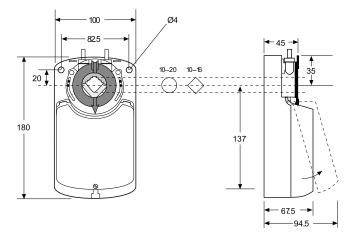
#### Angle of rotation limiting



#### Adapter release



#### Dimensions (mm)





#### Damper actuators, 16 Nm

## **S16**

#### Description

Damper actuator serie S16 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

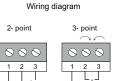
- For air dampers up to approx. 3 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 100...230 Vac
  Control: Open-close or 3-point and proportional
- Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions Ø 10 to 20 mm round / □ 10 to 16 mm square, minimum shaft length 50 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, manual over ride by push button, selectable direction of rotation, adjustable angle of rotation, parallel connection up to 10 actuators.



#### Technical features

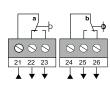
Actuator model		S16A	S16B	S16AM	S16BM				
Damper area	m²	3							
Nominal torque	Nm		16						
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	100240 AC	24 AC/DC	100240 AC				
Frequency	Hz		50	0/60					
Power consumption									
- in operation	W		4	4.5					
- at rest	W	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.7				
- for wire sizing	VA		7	7.0					
Running time	s		70.	100					
Sound power level	db (A)			45					
Control signal		2-3 point	2-3 point	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA				
Auxiliary switch rating			3 (1.5) A	, 230 V AC					
Life Cycle	cycles		60	.000					
Rotation angle									
- operating			0-	-90°					
- limitation			5-85° (st	eps of 5°)					
Protection class		Ш	II	Ш	II				
Protection degree			IF	P54					
Working range °C			-20	+70° C					
Working range RH			595% RH, no	on-condensating					
Storage temperature			-40	+80° C					
Maintenance			fi	ree					
Weight	g		<1	300					
Standards		CE-conformity, RoHs							
Otanuarus		CE-conformity, RoHs suffix S for models with 2 SPDT auxiliary switches							

#### Electrical wirings for models at 2 / 3 points



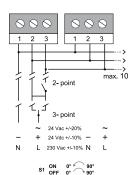
⊥ ~ 24 Vac +/-20% ⊥ - + 24 Vdc +/-10% -N L 230 Vac +/-10% N S1 ON 0° 90° OFF 0° 90°

#### Auxiliary switches



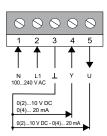
3 (1,5) A 230 Vac actuator in position 0°

#### Parallel connections

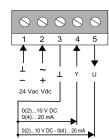


#### Electrical wirings for proportional models

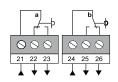
Wiring diagram 230 V AC



Wiring diagram 24 V AC



Auxiliary switches



3 (1,5) A 230 Vac actuator in position 0°

#### Settings DIP switches





ON: 2...10 V o 4...20 mA



OFF: 0(2)...10 V ON: 0(4)...20 mA

DIP 4 Rotation direction ON

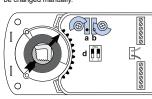


S2

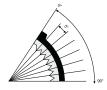
OFF: With the increase of the signal, the actuator rotate couterclockwise ON: With the increase of the signal, the actuator rotate clockwise

#### Auxiliary switch adjustment

Factory setting: switch a at 10° switch b at 80° The switching position can be changed manually.

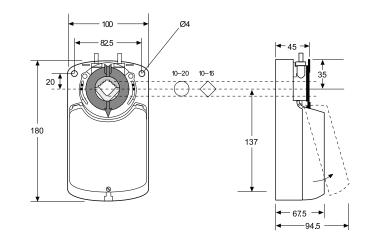


Angle of rotation limiting



Adapter release







#### Damper actuators, 24 Nm

**S24** 

#### Description

Damper actuator serie S24 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 4.5 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 100...240 Vac
- Control: Open-close or 3-point and proportional
- \* Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions Ø 10 to 20 mm round / 

  10 to 16 mm square, minimum shaft length 50 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, manual over ride by push button, selectable direction of rotation, adjustable angle of rotation, parallel connection up to 10 actuators.

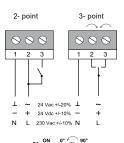


#### Technical features

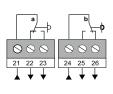
Actuator model		S24A	S24B	S24AM	S24BM			
Damper area	m²	4.5						
Nominal torque	Nm	24						
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	100240 AC	24 AC/DC	100240 AC			
Frequency	Hz		50	0/60				
Power consumption								
- in operation	W		4	1,5				
- at rest	W	0,5	0,7	0,5	0,7			
- for wire sizing	VA		7	7,0				
Running time	s		130	160				
Sound power level	db (A)		4	45				
Control signal		2-3 point	2-3 point	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA			
Auxiliary switch rating			3 (1,5) A	, 230 V AC				
Life Cycle	cycles		60	.000				
Rotation angle								
- operating			0-	90°				
- limitation			5-85° (st	teps of 5°)				
Protection class		III	П	III	II			
Protection degree			IF	P54				
Working range °C			-20	+70° C				
Working range RH			595% RH, no	on-condensating				
Storage temperature			-40	+80° C				
Maintenance			fr	-ee				
Weight	g		<1	300				
Standards			CE-confo	rmity, RoHs				
Option		suffi	x S for models with	2 SPDT auxiliary swit	ches			

#### ■ Electrical wirings for models at 2 / 3 points

#### Wiring diagram



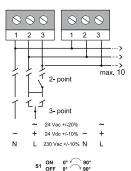
#### Auxiliary switches



3 (1,5) A 230 Vac actuator in position 0°

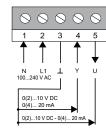
#### Parallel connections

**S24** 

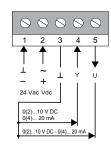


#### Electrical wirings for proportional models

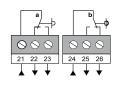
#### Wiring diagram 230 V AC



#### Wiring diagram 24 V AC



#### Auxiliary switches



3 (1,5) A 230 Vac actuator in position 0°

#### Settings DIP switches



DIP 1

OFF: 0(2)...10 V ON: 0(4)...20 mA



OFF: 0...10 V o 0...20 mA ON: 2...10 V o 4...20 mA



OFF: 0(2)...10 V ON: 0(4)...20 mA

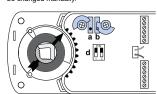


option OFF: With the increase of the signal,

the actuator rotate couterclockwise ON: With the increase of the signal, the actuator rotate clockwise

#### Auxiliary switch adjustment

Factory setting: switch a at 10° switch b at 80° The switching position can be changed manually.



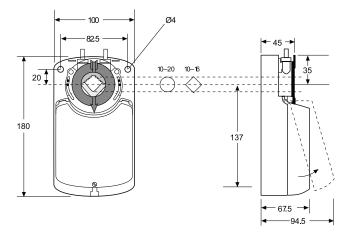
#### Angle of rotation limiting



#### Adapter release



#### Dimensions (mm)





#### Damper actuators, 32 Nm

**S32** 

#### Description

Damper actuator serie S32 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

For air dampers up to approx. 6 m<sup>2</sup>

- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 100...240 Vac

Control: Open-close or 3-point and proportional
Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions Ø 10 to 20 mm round / 

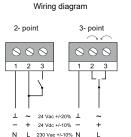
10 to 16 mm square, minimum shaft length 50 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, manual over ride by push button, selectable direction of rotation, adjustable angle of rotation, parallel connection up to 10 actuators.



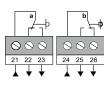
#### Technical features

Actuator model		S32A	S32B	S32AM	S32BM
Damper area	m²			6	
Nominal torque	Nm		3	32	
Power supply	٧	24 AC/DC	100240 AC	24 AC/DC	100240 AC
Frequency	Hz		50	/60	
Power consumption					
in operation	W		4	,5	
at rest	W	0,5	0,7	0,5	0,7
for wire sizing	VA		7	,0	
Running time	s		1	80	
Sound power level	db (A)		2	15	
Control signal		2-3 point	2-3 point	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA
Auxiliary switch rating			3 (1,5) A,	230 V AC	
ife Cycle	cycles		60.	000	
otation angle					
operating			0-	90°	
limitation			5-85° (st	eps of 5°)	
Protection class		III	II	Ш	II
Protection degree			IP	54	
Working range °C		-20+70° C			
Working range RH		595% RH, non-condensating			
Storage temperature		-40+80° C			
Maintenance		free			
Veight	g	g 1300			
Standards	CE-conformity, RoHs				
Option	suffix S for models with 2 SPDT auxiliary switches				
				•	

#### Electrical wirings for models at 2 / 3 points

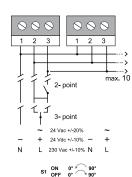






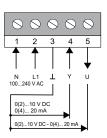
3 (1,5) A 230 Vac actuator in position 0°

#### Parallel connections

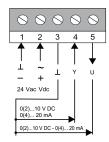


#### Electrical wirings for proportional models

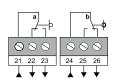




Wiring diagram 24 V AC



Auxiliary switches



3 (1,5) A 230 Vac actuator in position 0°

#### Settings DIP switches





DIP 2

OFF: 0...10 V o 0...20 mA ON: 2...10 V o 4...20 mA



OFF: 0(2)...10 V ON: 0(4)...20 mA





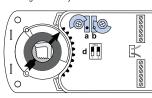


S2

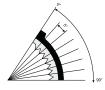
OFF: With the increase of the signal, the actuator rotate couterclockwise ON: With the increase of the signal, the actuator rotate clockwise

#### Auxiliary switch adjustment

Factory setting: switch a at 10° switch b at 80° The switching position can be changed manually.

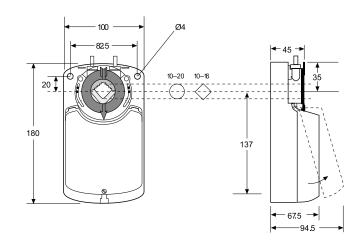


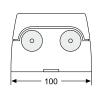
Angle of rotation limiting



Adapter release







#### Damper actuators fast running, 8 Nm

# S8F

#### Description

Damper actuator serie S8 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 1,5 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 100...240 Vac
- Control: Open-close or 3-point and proportional

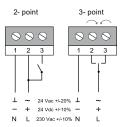


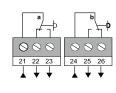
#### Technical features

Actuator model		S8AF	S8BF	S8AMF	S8BMF
Damper area	m²		1	,5	
Nominal torque	Nm		8	3	
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	100240 AC	24 AC/DC	100240 AC
Frequency	Hz		50.	/60	
Power consumption					
- in operation	W		1	2	
- at rest	W	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.7
- for wire sizing	VA		7	.0	
Running time	s		8	3	
Sound power level	max. db (A)		6	5	
Control signal		2-3 point	2-3 point	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA
Auxiliary switch rating		3 (1.5) A, 230 V AC			
Life Cycle	cicli		60.	000	
Rotation angle					
- operating			0-9	90°	
- limitation			5-85° (ste	eps of 5°)	
Protection class		III	U	Ш	11
Protection degree			IP	54	
Working range °C		-20+70° C			
Working range RH		595% RH, non-condensating			
Storage temperature		-40+80° C			
Maintenance		free			
Weight	g <1300				
Standards	CE-conformity, RoHs				
Option	suffix S for models with 2 SPDT auxiliary switches				

#### ■ Electrical wirings for models at 2 / 3 points

#### Wiring diagram



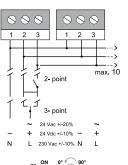


Auxiliary switches

3 (1,5) A 230 Vac actuator in position 0°

#### Parallel connections

S8F



# Settings

#### Changing the rotation direction

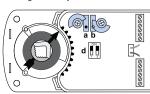




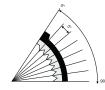
DIP 1

#### Auxiliary switch adjustment Angle of ro

Factory setting: switch a at 10° switch b at 80° The switching position can be changed manually.



#### Angle of rotation limiting

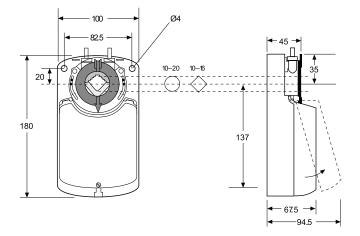


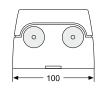
#### Adapter release



# S8F

#### Dimensions (mm)





#### Damper actuators fast running, 16 Nm

# **S16F**

#### Description

Damper actuator serie S16 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 3 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 100...240 Vac
  Control: Open-close or 3-point and proportional
- Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions Ø 10 to 20 mm round /  $\Box$  10 to 16 mm square, minimum shaft length 50 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, manual over ride by push button, selectable direction of rotation, adjustable angle of rotation, parallel connection up to 10 actuators.



#### Technical features

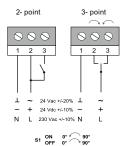
Actuator model		S16A	S16B	S16AM	S16BM	
Damper area	m²		:	3		
Nominal torque	Nm		1	6		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	100240 AC	24 AC/DC	100240 AC	
Frequency	Hz		50	/60		
Power consumption						
- in operation	W		1	2		
- at rest	W	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.7	
- for wire sizing	VA		7	.0		
Running time	s		1	6		
Sound power level	db (A)		6	5		
Control signal		2-3 point	2-3 point	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA	
Auxiliary switch rating			3 (1.5) A,	230 V AC		
Life Cycle	cycles	60.000				
Rotation angle						
- operating			0-9	90°		
- limitation		5-85° (steps of 5°)				
Protection class		III	II	III	II	
Protection degree			IP	54		
Working range °C			-20+70° C			
Working range RH			595% RH, no	n-condensating		
Storage temperature			-40+80° C			
Maintenance			free			
Weight	g	<1300				
Standards		CE-conformity, RoHs				
Option		suffi	x S for models with 2	SPDT auxiliary swite	ches	

# **S16F**

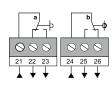
# 

#### Electrical wirings for models at 2 / 3 points



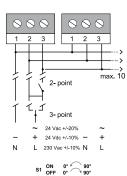


#### Auxiliary switches



3 (1,5) A 230 Vac actuator in position 0°

#### Parallel connections



#### Settings

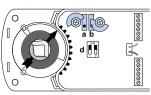
Changing the rotation direction





DIP 1

Auxiliary switch adjustment Factory setting: switch a at 10° switch b at 80° The switching position can be changed manually.



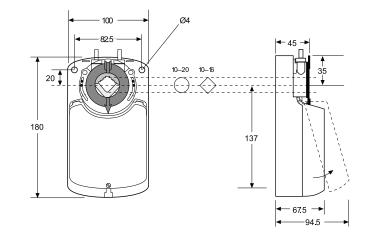
Angle of rotation limiting

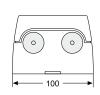


Adapter release



# **S16F**





#### Spring-return damper actuator, 2,5 Nm

# SR2

#### Description

Damper actuator serie SR2 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 0,5 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 230 Vac
- Control: 2-point, on-off and proportional
- Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions max Ø 12 mm, □ 8x8mm minimum shaft length 80 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, adjustable angle of rotation, 1 m cable connection.

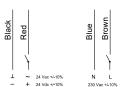


#### Technical features

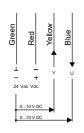
Actuator model		SR2A	SR2AM	SR2B		
Damper area	m²		0,5			
Nominal torque	Nm		2,5			
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	24 AC/DC	230 AC		
Frequency	Hz		50/60			
Power consumption						
- in operation	W	2,5	2,5	2,5		
- at rest	W		1,6			
Running time for motor	s		60 / 70			
Running time for spring	s		25 / 30			
Sound power level	db (A)		circa 50			
Control signal		2 point, on-off	010 V DC	2 point, on-off		
Auxilary switch rating			3 (1,5) A, AC 230 V			
Life Cycle	cycles		70.000			
Rotation angle						
- operating			90° (95° mechanical)			
- limitation		5-85° (steps of 5°)				
Protection class		111	Ш	II		
Protection degree			IP54			
Working range °C			-20+50° C			
Working range RH		5	595% RH, non-condensating			
Storage temperature			-30+80° C			
Maintenance			free			
Weight	g	1000				
Standards		CE-conformity, RoHs				
Option		suffix S for r	models with 2 SPDT auxilia	ary switches		

#### Electrical wirings

#### Wiring diagram On/Off

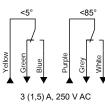


#### Wiring diagram proportional



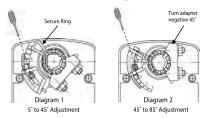
#### Auxiliary switches

SR2



#### Settings

#### Limitation of rotation angle from 5° to 85°

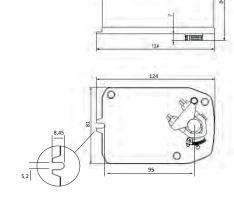


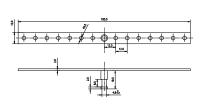
#### For 5° to 45° (diagram 1)

- 1. Loosen screw of the mechanical limiter plate.
- 2. Move the limiter plate to the appropriate position.
- Tighten the screw.

#### For 45° to 85° (diagram 2)

- 1. Release the secure ring of the adapter.
- Remove the adapter and turn negative 45° as shown.
   Insert adapter and secure the adapter ring.
- 4. Loosen screw of the mechanical limiter plate.
- 5. Move the limiter plate to the appropriate position.
- 6. Tighten the screw.





#### Spring-return damper actuator, 5 Nm

## SR5

#### Description

Damper actuator serie SR5 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 1 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 230 Vac
- Control: 2-point, on-off and proportional
- Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions Ø 10 to 16 mm round / □ 7 to 11 mm square, minimum shaft length 80 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, adjustable angle of rotation, 1 m cable connection.



#### Technical features

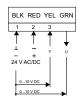
Actuator model		SR5A	SR5AM	SR5B	
Damper area	m²		1		
Nominal torque	Nm		5		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	24 AC/DC	100240 AC	
Frequency	Hz		50/60		
Power consumption					
- in operation	W	5.0	5.0	6.0	
- at rest	W		2.5		
- for wire sizing	VA		7.0		
Running time for motor	s		5070		
Running time for spring	s		<20		
Sound power level	db (A)		< 45		
Control signal		2 point, on-off	010 V DC	2 point, on-off	
Auxilary switch rating			3 (1.5) A, AC 250 V		
Life Cycle	cycles		60.000		
Rotation angle					
- operating			90° (95° mechanical)		
- limitation			5-85° (steps of 5°)		
Protection class		III	III	II	
Protection degree			IP54		
Working range °C			-20+50° C		
Working range RH		5	95% RH, non-condensation	ng	
Storage temperature			-30+80° C		
Manual override		by mean	s of hand crank and lockin	g switch	
Maintenance			free		
Weight	g	1800	1800	1900	
Standards			CE-conformity, RoHs		
Option		suffix S for models with 2 SPDT auxiliary switches			

#### Electrical wirings

#### Wiring diagram On/Off



#### Wiring diagram proportional



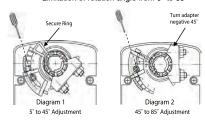
#### Auxiliary switches

SR5



#### Settings

#### Limitation of rotation angle from 5° to 85°



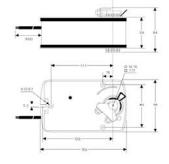
For 5° to 45° (diagram 1)

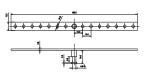
- Loosen screw of the mechanical limiter plate.
- Move the limiter plate to the appropriate position.
- 3. Tighten the screw.

For 45° to 85° (diagram 2)

- 1. Release the secure ring of the adapter.
- 2. Remove the adapter and turn negative 45° as shown.
- 3. Insert adapter and secure the adapter ring.
- 4. Loosen screw of the mechanical limiter plate.
- 5. Move the limiter plate to the appropriate position.6. Tighten the screw.

**Manual ovverride**: By using the hand crank the damper cabe actuated manually and engaged with the locking switch at any position. Unlocking is carried out manually or automatically by applying the operating voltage.





#### Spring-return damper actuator, 10 Nm

# **SR10**

#### Description

Damper actuator serie SR10 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 2 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 230 Vac
- Control: 2-point, on-off and proportional
- Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions Ø 10 to 21 mm round /  $\square$  6 to 15 mm square, minimum shaft length 80 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, adjustable angle of rotation, 1 m cable connection.



#### Technical features

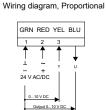
Actuator model		SR10A	SR10AM	SR10B	
		SKIUA		SKIUB	
Damper area	m²		2		
Nominal torque	Nm		10		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	24 AC/DC	100240 AC	
Frequency	Hz		50/60		
Power consumption					
- in operation	W	5.0	5.0	6.5	
- at rest	W		2.5		
- for wire sizing	VA		10.0		
Running time for motor	s		60100		
Running time for spring	s		25		
Sound power level	db (A)	50 (motor), 62 (spring)			
Control signal		2 point, on-off	010 V DC	2 point, on-off	
Auxilary switch rating			3 (1,5) A, AC 250 V		
Life Cycle	cycles		60.000		
Rotation angle					
- operating			0-90°		
- limitation			5-85° (steps of 5°)		
Protection class		III	III	II	
Protection degree			IP54		
Working range °C			-20+50° C		
Working range RH		595% RH, non-condensating			
Storage temperature			-30+80° C		
Manual override		by means of hand o	rank and locking switch (or	nly ON-OFF models)	
Maintenance			free		
Weight	g	2300			
Standards			CE-conformity, RoHs		
Option		suffix S for I	models with 2 SPDT auxilia	ary switches	

### **SR10**

#### Electrical wirings

Wiring diagram, On-Off



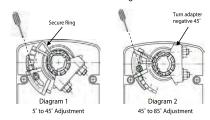


#### Auxiliary switches



#### Settings

#### Limitation of rotation angle from 5° to 85°



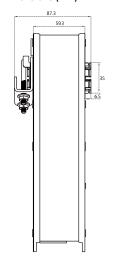
For 5° to 45° (diagram 1)

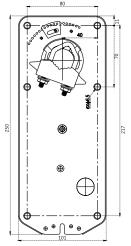
- Loosen screw of the mechanical limiter plate.
- Move the limiter plate to the appropriate position.
- 3. Tighten the screw.

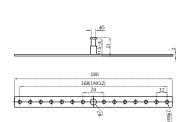
- For 45° to 85° (diagram 2)

  1. Release the secure ring of the adapter.
- 2. Remove the adapter and turn negative 45° as shown.
- 3. Insert adapter and secure the adapter ring.
- 4. Loosen screw of the mechanical limiter plate.
- 5. Move the limiter plate to the appropriate position.
- 6. Tighten the screw.

Manual ovverride: By using the hand crank the damper ca be actuated manually and engaged with the locking switch at any position. Unlocking is carried out manually or automatically by applying the operating voltage.







#### Spring-return damper actuator, 15 Nm

## **SR15**

#### Description

- Damper actuator serie SR15 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.
- For air dampers up to approx. 3 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 230 Vac
- Control: 2-point, on-off and proportional
- Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions Ø 10 to 19 mm round / □ 10 to 16 mm square, minimum shaft length 80 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, adjustable angle of rotation, 1 m cable connection.



#### Technical features

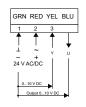
Actuator model		SR15A	SR15AM	SR15B	
Damper area	m²		3		
Nominal torque	Nm		15		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	24 AC/DC	240 AC	
Frequency	Hz		50/60		
Power consumption					
- in operation	W	6,5	6,5	7,0	
- at rest	W		3,0		
- for wire sizing	VA		10,0		
Running time for motor	s		110130		
Running time for spring	S		25		
Sound power level	db (A)		50 (motor), 62 (spring)		
Control signal		2 point, on-off	010 V DC	2 point, on-off	
Auxilary switch rating			3 (1,5) A, AC 250 V		
Life Cycle	cicli		60.000		
Rotation angle					
- operating			0-90°		
- limitation			5-85° (steps of 5°)		
Protection class		III	III	II	
Protection degree			IP54		
Working range °C			-20+50° C		
Working range RH		5.	95% RH, non-condensatin	ng	
Storage temperature			-30+80° C		
Manual override		by means of hand c	rank and locking switch (on	ly ON-OFF models)	
Maintenance			free		
Weight	g	2700			
Standards			CE-conformity, RoHs		
Option		suffix S for I	models with 2 SPDT auxilia	ry switches	

# ■ Electrical wirings

Wiring diagram, On-Off



#### Wiring diagram, Proportional



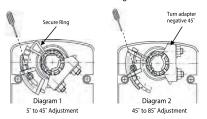
#### Auxiliary switches

**SR15** 



#### Settings

#### Limitation of rotation angle from 5° to 85°



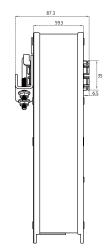
For 5° to 45° (diagram 1)

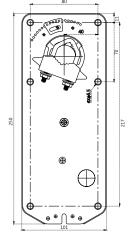
- 1. Loosen screw of the mechanical limiter plate.
- 2. Move the limiter plate to the appropriate position.
- Tighten the screw.

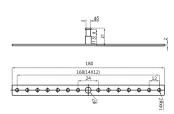
For 45° to 85° (diagram 2)

- 1. Release the secure ring of the adapter.
- 2. Remove the adapter and turn negative 45° as shown.
- Insert adapter and secure the adapter ring.
- 4. Loosen screw of the mechanical limiter plate.
- 5. Move the limiter plate to the appropriate position.
- 6. Tighten the screw.

**Manual ovverride**: By using the hand crank the damper cabe actuated manually and engaged with the locking switch at any position. Unlocking is carried out manually or automatically by applying the operating voltage.







### Spring-return damper actuator, 20 Nm

## **SR20**

#### Description

- Damper actuator serie SR20 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.
- For air dampers up to approx. 4 m2
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 230 Vac
- · Control: 2-point, on-off and proportional
- Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions Ø 10 to 19 mm round / □ 10 to 16 mm square, minimum shaft length 80 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, adjustable angle of rotation, 1 m cable connection.



#### Technical features

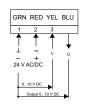
				•	
Actuator model		SR20A	SR20AM	SR20B	
Damper area	m²		4		
Nominal torque	Nm		20		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	24 AC/DC	240 AC	
Frequency	Hz		50/60		
Power consumption					
- in operation	W	6,5	6,5	7,0	
- at rest	W		3,0		
- for wire sizing	VA		10,0		
Running time for motor	s		<180		
Running time for spring	s		<30		
Sound power level	db (A)	50 (motor), 62 (spring)			
Control signal		2 point, on-off	010 V DC	2 point, on-off	
Auxilary switch rating		3 (1,5) A, AC 250 V			
Life Cycle	cicli	60.000			
Rotation angle					
- operating			0-90°		
- limitation			5-85° (steps of 5°)		
Protection class		III	III	II	
Protection degree			IP54		
Working range °C			-20+50° C		
Working range RH		5.	95% RH, non-condensatin	g	
Storage temperature		-30+80° C			
Manual override		by means of hand crank and locking switch (only ON-OFF models)			
Maintenance			free		
Weight	g	2700			
Standards		CE-conformity, RoHs			
Option		suffix S for	models with 2 SPDT auxilia	ry switches	

#### Electrical wirings

#### Wiring diagram, On-Off



#### Wiring diagram, Proportional



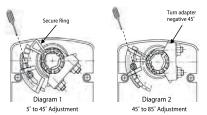
#### Auxiliary switches

**SR20** 



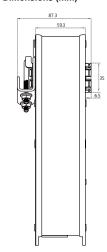
#### Settings

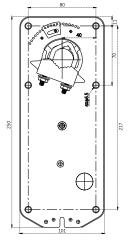
#### Limitation of rotation angle from 5° to 85°

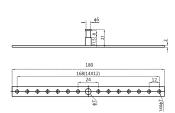


- For 5° to 45° (diagram 1)
- 1. Loosen screw of the mechanical limiter plate.
- 2. Move the limiter plate to the appropriate position.
- 3. Tighten the screw.
- For 45° to 85° (diagram 2)
- 1. Release the secure ring of the adapter.
- 2. Remove the adapter and turn negative 45° as shown.
- Insert adapter and secure the adapter ring.
- 4. Loosen screw of the mechanical limiter plate.
- 5. Move the limiter plate to the appropriate position.
- 6. Tighten the screw.

**Manual ovverride:** By using the hand crank the damper ca be actuated manually and engaged with the locking switch at any position. Unlocking is carried out manually or automatically by applying the operating voltage.







### Fire and smoke spring return damper actuator, 3 Nm

## ST3

#### Description

Damper actuator serie ST3 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

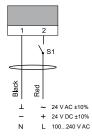
- For air dampers up to approx. 0,6 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 V AC/DC and 100...240 V AC
- · Control: 2-point, on-off
- Caracteristics: shaft dimensions standard  $\Box 12/12$  mm square, minimum shaft length 90 mm, antirotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, 2 not adjustable SPDT auxiliary switches, 1 m cable connection, thermal duct sensor included.

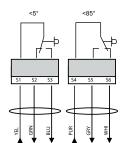
#### Technical features

Actuator model		ST3AT ST3BT			
Damper area	m²		0,6		
Nominal torque	Nm		3		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC 100240 AC			
Frequency	Hz		50/60		
Power consumption					
- in operation	W		5		
- at rest	W		3		
- for wire sizing	VA		7,0		
Running time for motor	s		<75		
Running time for spring	s	< 25			
Sound power level	db (A)	45			
Control signal		2 point, on-off			
Auxiliary switch rating		3 (1,5) A, AC 230 V			
Life cycle	cycles		60.000		
Rotation angle					
- operating		90° (95	° mechanical)		
- limitation		5-85°	(steps of 5°)		
Thermal temperature trip			> 72°		
Protection class		III	II		
Protection degree			IP54		
Working temperature °C		-20+50° C			
Working humidity RH		595% RH, non-condensating			
Storage temperature		-30+80° C			
Maintenance		free			
Weight	g	<1300			
Standards		CE-con	formity, RoHs		

#### Electrical wirings

#### Wiring diagram





Auxiliary switches

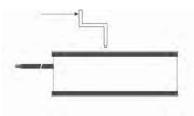
Thermal sensor

ST3

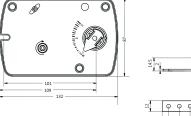


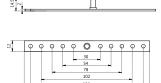
#### Setting

#### Manual override

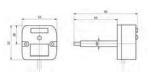


#### Dimensions (mm)





#### Thermal sensor



The thermal sensor controls the temperature in two areas: room and duct. The damper actuator will open when the temperature reaches 72°C in one of the two zones. There is a test button on the sensor.

### Fire and smoke spring return damper actuator, 5 Nm

## ST5

### Description

Damper actuator serie ST5 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 1 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 V AC/DC and 100...240 V AC
- · Control: 2-point, on-off
- Caracteristics: shaft dimensions standard 

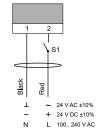
  12/12 mm square, minimum shaft length 90 mm, antirotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, 2 not adjustable SPDT auxiliary switches, 1 m cable connection, thermal duct sensor included.

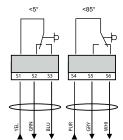
### Technical features

Actuator model		ST5AT	ST5BT			
Damper area	m²	1				
Nominal torque	Nm	5				
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	100240 AC			
Frequency	Hz	50/60				
Power consumption						
- in operation	W	5				
- at rest	W	3				
- for wire sizing	VA	7,0				
Running time for motor	s	<70				
Running time for spring	s	< 20				
Sound power level	db (A)	45				
Control signal		2 point, on-off				
Auxiliary switch rating		3 (1,5) A, AC 230 V				
Life cycle	cycles	60.000				
Rotation angle						
- operating		90° (95° mechai	nical)			
- limitation		5-85° (steps of	f 5°)			
Thermal temperature trip		> 72°				
Protection class		III	IJ			
Protection degree		IP54				
Working temperature °C		-20+50° C				
Working humidity RH		595% RH, non-condensating				
Storage temperature		-30+80° C				
Maintenance		free				
Weight	g	<2000				
Standards		CE-conformity, I	CE-conformity, RoHs			

## Electrical wirings

#### Wiring diagram





Auxiliary switches

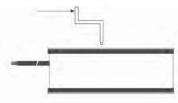
Thermal sensor

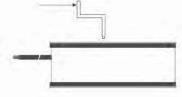
ST5



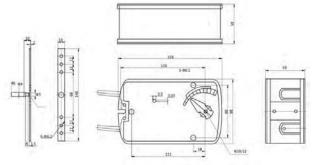
Setting

#### Manual override

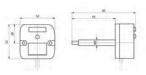




#### Dimensions (mm)



#### Thermal sensor



The thermal sensor controls the temperature in two areas: room and duct. The damper actuator will open when the temperature reaches 72°C in one of the two zones. There is a test button on the sensor.

### Fire and smoke spring return damper actuator, 10 Nm

## **ST10**

#### Description

Damper actuator serie ST10 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 1,5 m²
- Nominal voltage 24 V AC/DC and 100...240 V AC
- · Control: 2-point, on-off
- Caracteristics: shaft dimensions □12/12 mm square, minimum shaft length 90 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, 2 not adjustable SPDT auxiliary switches, 1 m cable connection, thermal duct sensor included.



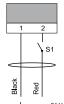
#### Technical features

Actuator model		ST10AT	ST10BT		
Damper area	m²	1	,5		
Nominal torque	Nm	1	0		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	100240 AC		
Frequency	Hz	50	/60		
Power consumption					
- in operation	W	•	5		
- at rest	W	;	3		
- for wire sizing	VA	7	,0		
Running time for motor	s	<100	7595		
Running time for spring	S	<	25		
Sound power level	db (A)	4	45		
Control signal		2 point	2 point, on-off		
Auxiliary switch rating		3 (1,5) A,	3 (1,5) A, AC 230 V		
Life cycle	cycles	60.	60.000		
Rotation angle					
- operating		90° (95° m	nechanical)		
- limitation		5-85° (st	eps of 5°)		
Thermal temperature trip		>7	72°		
Protection class		III	II		
Protection degree		IP	54		
Working temperature °C		-20 <del>+</del>	-20+50° C		
Working humidity RH		595% RH, no	595% RH, non-condensating		
Storage temperature range		-30+	-30+80° C		
Maintenance		fro	free		
Weight	g	<2:	300		
Standards		CE-confor	CE-conformity, RoHs		

## **ST10**

#### Electrical wirings

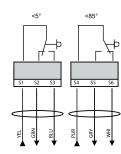
Wiring diagram



⊥ ~ 24 V AC ±10%− + 24 V DC ±10%N L 100...240 V AC

S1 ON 0° 90

#### Auxiliary switches

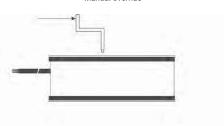


Thermal sensor

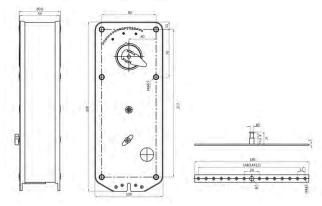


#### Setting

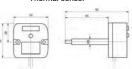
Manual override



#### Dimensions (mm)



#### Thermal sensor



The thermal sensor controls the temperature in two areas: room and duct. The damper actuator will open when the temperature reaches 72°C in one of the two zones. There is a test button on the sensor.

### Fire and smoke spring return damper actuator, 15 Nm

## **ST15**

#### Description

Damper actuator serie ST15 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 3 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 V AC/DC and 100...240 V AC
- · Control: 2-point, on-off
- Caracteristics: shaft dimensions □12/12 mm square, minimum shaft length 90 mm, antirotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, 2 not adjustable SPDT auxiliary switches, 1 m cable connection, thermal duct sensor included.

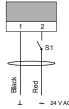


#### Technical features

Actuator model		ST15AT ST15BT		
Damper area	m²	3		
Nominal torque	Nm	15		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC 100240 AC		
Frequency	Hz	50/60		
Power consumption				
- in operation	W	8		
- at rest	W	2,5		
- for wire sizing	VA	7,0		
Running time for motor	s	<150		
Running time for spring	s	< 25		
Sound power level	db (A)	45		
Control signal		2 point, on-off		
Auxiliary switch rating		3 (1,5) A, AC 230 V		
Life cycle	cycles	60.000		
Rotation angle				
- operating		90° (95° mechanical)		
- limitation		5-85° (steps of 5°)		
Thermal temperature trip		> 72°		
Protection class		III		
Protection degree		IP54		
Working temperature °C		-20+50° C		
Working humidity RH		595% RH, non-condensating		
Storage temperature range		-30+80° C		
Maintenance		free		
Weight	g	<2600		
Standards		CE-conformity, RoHs		

## ■ Electrical wirings

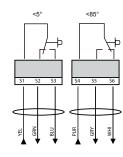
## Wiring diagram



\( \frac{\text{\tince{\text{\te}\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\tett{\text{\tett{\text{\tett{\text{\text{\text{\texi}\text{\text{\texi}\text{\text{\text{\tin\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\texi}\tiex{\tiin}\tint{\tiin}\tint{\text{\text{\texit{\text{\texi}\tint{\text{\texi}\tint{\tex{

## S1 ON 0° 90°

#### Auxiliary switches



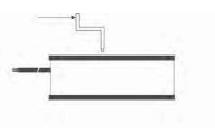
#### Thermal sensor



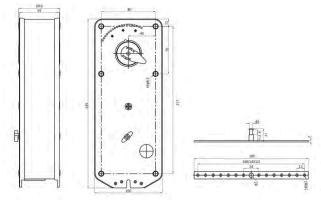
**ST15** 

#### Setting

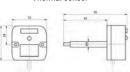
#### Manual override



#### Dimensions (mm)



#### Thermal sensor



The thermal sensor controls the temperature in two areas: room and duct. The damper actuator will open when the temperature reaches 72°C in one of the two zones. There is a test button on the sensor.

## Fire and smoke spring return damper actuator, 20 Nm

## **ST20**

#### Description

Damper actuator serie ST20 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 4 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 V AC/DC and 100...240 V AC
- · Control: 2-point, on-off
- Caracteristics: shaft dimensions □12/12 mm square, minimum shaft length 90 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, 2 not adjustable SPDT auxiliary switches, 1 m cable connection, thermal duct sensor included.

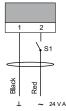


#### Technical features

Actuator model		ST20AT	ST20BT		
Damper area	m²	4			
Nominal torque	Nm	20	)		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC 100240 AC			
Frequency	Hz	50/60			
Power consumption					
- in operation	W	8			
- at rest	W	2,5	5		
- for wire sizing	VA	7,0	0		
Running time for motor	S	<180			
Running time for spring	s	< 30			
Sound power level	db (A)	<45			
Control signal		2 point, on-off			
Auxiliary switch rating		3 (1,5) A, AC 230 V			
Life cycle	cycles	60.0	000		
Rotation angle					
- operating		90° (95° me	echanical)		
- limitation		5-85° (ste	ps of 5°)		
Thermal temperature trip		> 7	2°		
Protection class		III	II		
Protection degree		IP5	54		
Working temperature °C		-20+50° C			
Working humidity RH		595% RH, non-condensating			
Storage temperature range		-30+80° C			
Maintenance		fre	е		
Weight	g	<26	00		
Standards		CE-conformity, RoHs			

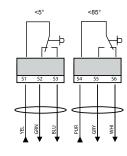
#### Electrical wirings

## Wiring diagram



~ 24 V AC ±10% + 24 V DC ±10% L 100...240 V AC

#### Auxiliary switches



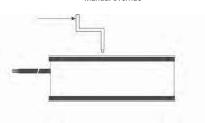


**ST20** 

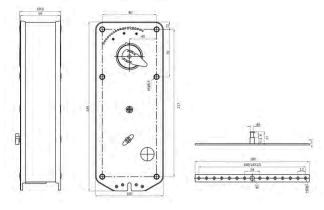
Thermal sensor

#### Setting

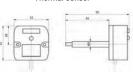
#### Manual override



#### Dimensions (mm)



#### Thermal sensor



The thermal sensor controls the temperature in two areas: room and duct. The damper actuator will open when the temperature reaches 72°C in one of the two zones. There is a test button on the sensor.

### Smoke control damper actuator, 10 Nm

## **SF10**

### Description

Damper actuator serie SF10 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 1,5 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 V AC/DC and 100...240 V AC
- Control: 2 and 3-point
- Caracteristics: shaft dimensions standard  $\Box 12/12$  mm square, minimum shaft length 90 mm, antirotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, 2 not adjustable SPDT auxiliary switches, 1 m cable connection.

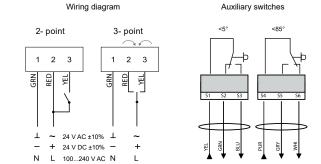


#### Technical features

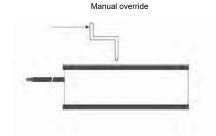
Actuator model		SF10A	SF10B		
Damper area	m²	1	1,5		
Nominal torque	Nm		10		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	100240 AC		
Frequency	Hz	50	0/60		
Power consumption					
- in operation	W		5		
- at rest	W	(	),5		
- for wire sizing	VA	7	7,0		
Running time	s	<	45		
Sound power level	db (A)	4	45		
Control signal		2 and	2 and 3 point		
Auxiliary switch rating		3 (1,5) A	3 (1,5) A, AC 230 V		
Life cycle	cycles	60	60.000		
Rotation angle					
- operating		90° (95° r	nechanical)		
- limitation		5-85° (st	teps of 5°)		
Protection class		III	II		
Protection degree		IF	P54		
Working temperature °C		-20	-20+50° C		
Working humidity RH		595% RH, non-condensating			
Storage temperature		-30	-30+80° C		
Maintenance		fr	free		
Weight	g	<1	800		
Standards		CE-confo	rmity, RoHs		

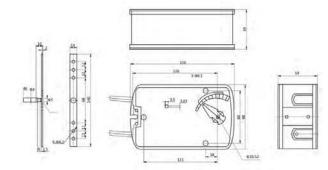
## SF10

#### Electrical wirings



## Setting





#### Smoke control damper actuator, 15 Nm

## **SF15**

#### Description

Damper actuator serie SF15 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 2 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 V AC/DC and 100...240 V AC
- Control: 2 and 3-point
- Caracteristics: shaft dimensions standard  $\Box 12/12$  mm square, minimum shaft length 90 mm, antirotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, 2 not adjustable SPDT auxiliary switches, 1 m cable connection.

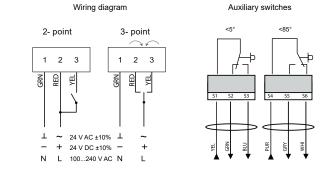


#### Technical features

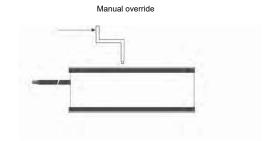
Actuator model		SF15A	SF15B		
Damper area	m²		2		
Nominal torque	Nm		15		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	100240 AC		
Frequency	Hz	50	0/60		
Power consumption					
- in operation	W		5		
- at rest	W	(	),5		
- for wire sizing	VA	7	7,0		
Running time	s	<	30		
Sound power level	db (A)	•	45		
Control signal		2 and	2 and 3 point		
Auxiliary switch rating		3 (1,5) A	3 (1,5) A, AC 230 V		
Life cycle	cycles	60	.000		
Rotation angle					
- operating		90° (95° r	nechanical)		
- limitation		5-85° (si	teps of 5°)		
Protection class		III	II		
Protection degree		IF	P54		
Working temperature °C		-20	-20+50° C		
Working humidity RH		595% RH, non-condensating			
Storage temperature		-30	-30+80° C		
Maintenance		fr	free		
Weight	g	<1	800		
Standards		CE-confo	rmity, RoHs		

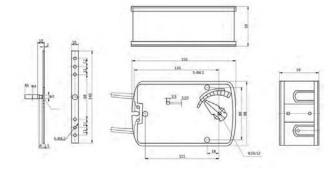
## **SF15**

#### Electrical wirings



#### Setting





#### Smoke control damper actuator, 30 Nm

# **SF30**

#### Description

Damper actuator serie SF30 to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 4 m<sup>2</sup>
   Nominal voltage 24 V AC/DC and 100...240 V AC
- Control: 2 and 3-point
- Caracteristics: shaft dimensions standard □12/12 mm square, minimum shaft length 90 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, 2 not adjustable SPDT auxiliary switches, 1 m cable connection.

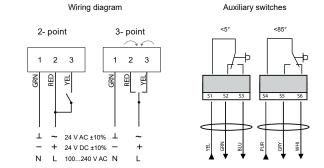


#### Technical features

Actuator model		SF30A	SF30B		
Damper area	m²		4		
Nominal torque	Nm	:	30		
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	100240 AC		
Frequency	Hz	50	0/60		
Power consumption					
- in operation	W	7	8		
- at rest	W	2.0	2.5		
- for wire sizing	VA	8	3.0		
Running time	s	115			
Sound power level	db (A)	<45			
Control signal		2 and 3 point			
Auxiliary switch rating		3 (1,5) A, AC 230 V			
Life cycle	cycles	60	.000		
Rotation angle					
- operating		90° (95° r	mechanical)		
- limitation		5-85° (s	teps of 5°)		
Protection class		III	II		
Protection degree		IF	P54		
Working temperature °C		-20	-20+50° C		
Working humidity RH		595% RH, non-condensating			
Storage temperature		-30+80° C			
Maintenance		fi	free		
Weight	g	<2	2200		
Standards		CE-confo	rmity, RoHs		

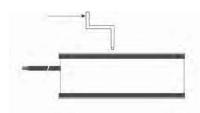
## **SF30**

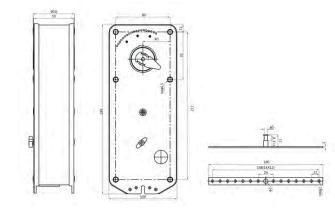
#### Electrical wirings



#### Setting

#### Manual override





### Damper actuator, ATEX version

SX

#### Description

Damper actuator SX serie to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 3 m2 up to 9 m2
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 230 Vac
- · Control: 3-point
- Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions Ø 10...16 mm / 7...11 mm square, minimum shaft length 80 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, adjustable angle of rotation, 1 m cable connection.



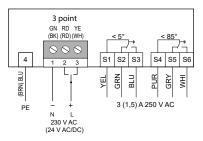
#### Technical features

Actuator model		SX10A	SX10B	SX20A	SX20B	SX30A	SX30B
Damper area	m²	3	3	(	3	9	)
Nominal torque	Nm	1	0	2	0	3	0
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	230 V AC	24 AC/DC	230 V AC	24 AC/DC	230 V AC
Frequency	Hz			50	/60		
Power consumption							
- in operation	W	7	7	1	0	1	2
- at rest	W			3	3		
Running time	s	< 150					
Sound power level	db (A)	(A) 50					
Control signal		3 points, on-off					
Auxilary switch rating		3 (1,5) A, AC 250 V					
Life Cycle	cycles	cycles > 70.000					
Rotation angle				Max	: 93°		
Protection class		III	II	III	II	III	II
Protection degree		IP66					
Working range °C				-20+	-60° C		
Working range RH				595% RH, no	n-condensatin	g	
Storage temperature		-40+70° C					
Maintenance		free					
Standards			Confo	ormità CE, RoH	s, ATEX 2014	/34/UE	
ATEX		Ex d II B T6 Gb Ex IIIC T85°C Db					
Application		Zone 1 and zone 2, zone 21 and zone 22					

#### Directives:

IEC60079-0:2011, EN60079-0:2012 electrical apparatus in explosive gas atmosphere General requirements. IEC60079-1:2007, EN60079-1:2007 electrical apparatus in explosive gas atmosphere part1: flameproof "d". IEC60079-31:2008, EN60079-31:2009 Equipment dust ignition protection by enclosure "t".

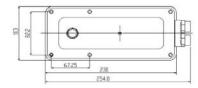
#### Electrical wirings



#### Use and maintenance

- Cable gland and thread on the M16 × 1.5 housing, cable diameter from 6 to 8 mm. When the actuator is installed on site, the cable gland must be installed by the user and whose degree of protection must not be less than II2D Ex to IIIC T85 ° C Db.
- Earth terminal tightening torque 2 Nm.
- Tightening torque of the flameproof joint 3,2 Nm.
- External ground bolt M4x6, by pressing the 4 mm<sup>2</sup> conductor.
- Disassembly is prohibited without authorization. Do not open with the power on. Do not open the lid in the presence of explosive
  gas. Use a damp cloth when opening.
- Repair of flanged joints must be performed in accordance with the structural specifications provided by the manufacturer. Repairs
  must not be carried out on the basis of the specifications in table 3 and table 4 of the EN 60079-1: 2007 directive.
- The cable gland must have a degree of protection compatible with the intended use.
- During assembly, operation and maintenance, the operator must follow the requirements of the EN 60079-14 standard and this instruction manual.
- Repair and overhaul must comply with EN 60079-19.

#### Dimensions (mm)





SX

### Spring-return damper actuator, ATEX version

## SRX

#### Description

Damper actuator SRX serie to operate and position air dampers in HVAC systems.

- For air dampers up to approx. 1 m<sup>2</sup> up to 4,5 m<sup>2</sup>
- Nominal voltage 24 Vac/dc and 230 Vac
- · Control: 2-point with spring return
- Caracteristics: universal spindle clamp fo easy direct mounting, shaft dimensions Ø 10...16 mm / 7...11 mm square, minimum shaft length 80 mm, anti-rotation bracket provided for stability, selectable direction of rotation, adjustable angle of rotation, 1 m cable connection.



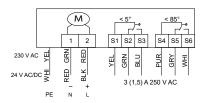
#### Technical features

Actuator model		SRX5A	SRX5B	SRX10A	SRX10B	SRX15A	SRX15B
Damper area	m²	1		3	3	4,	5
Nominal torque	Nm	5	5 10 15			5	
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC	230 V AC	24 AC/DC	230 V AC	24 AC/DC	230 V AC
Frequency	Hz			50	/60		
Power consumption							
- in operation	W			7	7		
- at rest	W			3	3		
Running time for motor	S			< 1	150		
Running time for spring	S	< 30					
Sound power level	db (A)	5062					
Control signal		2 points, on-off					
Auxilary switch rating		3 (1,5) A, AC 250 V					
Life Cycle	cycles	cycles > 70.000					
Rotation angle				Max	: 93°		
Protection class		III	II	III	II	III	II
Protection degree				IP	66		
Working range °C				-20+	+60° C		
Working range RH	595% RH, non-condensating						
Storage temperature	-40+70° C						
Maintenance	free						
Standards	Conformità CE, RoHs, ATEX 2014/34/UE						
ATEX					3 T6 Gb 85°C Db		
Application			Zone	1 and zone 2,	zone 21 and z	one 22	

#### Directives:

IEC60079-0:2011, EN60079-0:2012 electrical apparatus in explosive gas atmosphere General requirements. IEC60079-1:2007, EN60079-1:2007 electrical apparatus in explosive gas atmosphere part1: flameproof " d ". IEC60079-31:2008, EN60079-31:2009 Equipment dust ignition protection by enclosure "t".

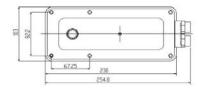




#### Use and maintenance

- Cable gland and thread on the M16 × 1.5 housing, cable diameter from 6 to 8 mm. When the actuator is installed on site, the cable gland must be installed by the user and whose degree of protection must not be less than II2D Ex tb IIIC T85 ° C Db.
- Earth terminal tightening torque 2 Nm.
- Tightening torque of the flameproof joint 3,2 Nm.
- External ground bolt M4x6, by pressing the 4 mm<sup>2</sup> conductor.
- Disassembly is prohibited without authorization. Do not open with the power on. Do not open the lid in the presence of explosive gas. Use a damp cloth when opening.
- Repair of flanged joints must be performed in accordance with the structural specifications provided by the manufacturer. Repairs must not be carried out on the basis of the specifications in table 3 and table 4 of the EN 60079-1: 2007 directive.
- The cable gland must have a degree of protection compatible with the intended use.
- During assembly, operation and maintenance, the operator must follow the requirements of the EN 60079-14 standard and this instruction manual.
- Repair and overhaul must comply with EN 60079-19.

#### Dimensions (mm)







SRX

# greenline

motorized valves



#### Motorized valve with electrothermal actuator

# VB, SVB

#### Description

The motorized valve serie VB are used in heating and air-conditioning systems for the flow control of heated or chilled water and are motorized by the electrothermal actuator serie SVB. The small sizes allow easy installation in fan coils and terminal unit coils. The actuator-valve assembly is easily made thanks to its threaded ring nut, which allows a comfortable cable positioning.

#### Technical specifications valve VB

Medium Hot and chilled water, water with up to 50% glycol

+2...+120°C Fluid temperature 16 bar Nominal pressure 3 mm Stroke

Perfect sealing Leakage Male thread Connection type See drawing Installation position

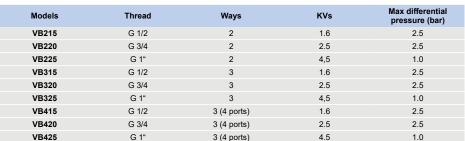
Maintenance Free

Valve body Forged brass

Valve stem Stainless steel Aisi 301

Sealing

Dimensions and weights See schedule



#### Technical specifications actuator SVB

Power consumption 2,5 W (by starting)

Stroke 4 mm (4,5 mm proportional version)

Running time approx. 5 min. Connection Materials PVC 2 x 0,50 mm<sup>2</sup> Cable

-5...+50°C Working range °C Storage temperature

CE-conformity, RoHS Standards







Metal ring M30 x 1.5 Self-extinguishing V0

Protection degree IP54 Protection class

Working range RH 0...95% RH, non-condensing

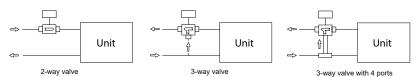
-25...+60°C

# VB, SVB

Models	Power supply	Action	Force	Contact rating
SVB230	230 V AC	2 punti / on/off	110 N	-
SVB230C	230 V AC	2 punti / on/off	110 N	Max 700 m A - 250 V AC
SVB24	24 V AC	2 punti / on/off	110 N	-
SVB24C	24 V AC	2 punti / on/off	110 N	Max 700 m A - 250 V AC
SVB24M	24 V AC	Modulante	170 N	-

#### Installation

Before mounting the valve body be sure that the pipes are clean, free of soldering scraps and that the plug can glide freely. Note direction of flow reported on the valve body. 3-way-valves should be preferably used as mixing valves. The mounting diagrams are as following:



#### Wiring

#### 2 points / on/off



#### Proportional



M = Marrone / Brown (24 Vac - 50/60 Hz W = Blanco / White (Segnale / Signal 0-10 Vcc) B = Blu / Blue (Comune / Common)

#### Indication



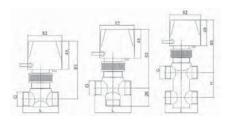
#### Stroke indicator

On the actuator there is a transparent window where the position of the valve stroke is indicated:

Red: Actuator off, direct way of valve close

Black: Actuator on, direct way of valve open

Models	Way	L	G	Н
VB215	2	52	G 1/2	
VB220	2	56,5	G 3/4	
VB225	2	65	G 1	
VB315	3	52	G 1/2	
VB320	3	56,5	G 3/4	
VB325	3	65	G 1	
VB415	3 (4 port)	52	G 1/2	40
VB420	3 (4 port)	56,5	G 3/4	50
VB425	3 (4 port)	65	G 1	50



#### Terminal Unit Valves Actuators



#### Description

The AVC series provides floating or proportional control in HVAC applications. The compact design of this actuator makes it suitable for installation in confined spaces, such as fan coil, chilled ceiling, manifolds, etc.

The AVC series actuator is designed for field mounting onto VB terminal unit valves.

Due to the innovative concept of different strokes setting the AVC can be installed over most of the terminal unit valve in the market.

#### Technical specification

Power supply 230 V AC or 24 V AC/DC, 50-60 Hz

1.5 W for 24 V AC/DC, 2.2 W for 230 V AC Power consumption

Signal input 0 (2)...10 V / 0 (4)... 20 mA selectable via dip-switches

Force 120 N +30% -20% Action floating and proportional

Max stroke 6,3 mm Actuator speed 8 sec/mm

Connection Metal ring M30 x 1.5

Cable 1,5 m cable lenght 3 x 0,35 mm<sup>2</sup>

Maintenance Free

Status indications Internal LED

IP43 Protection degree

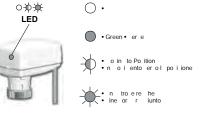
Working range RH non-condensing

Working range °C 0...+50°C -20...+65°C Storage temperature

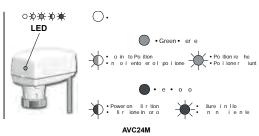
Standards CE-conformity, RoHS

Models	Power supply	Action
AVC230	230 V AC	floating
AVC24	24 V AC	floating
AVC24M	24 V AC/DC	proportional

#### LED indicator

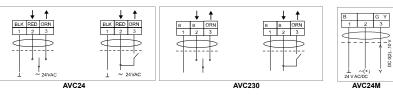




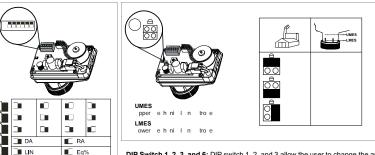


## **AVC**

#### Electrical wiring



#### Settings for proportional version



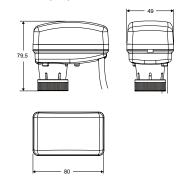
DIP Switch 1, 2, 3, and 6: DIP switch 1, 2, and 3 allow the user to change the analog input ranges. To change from voltage analog input to current analog input set DIP switch 6 accordingly. DIP Switch 4: DIP switch 4 allows the user to change the action of the actuator in relation to the analog input. DIP switch 4 is off (DA) when the signal increases and the actuator stem extends. **DIP Switch 5**: DIP switch 5 allows the user to change the control characteristic of the actuator in order to obtain a combination of valve and actuator Linear or Almost Equal Percentage. DIP Switch 5 OFF (Linear): When DIP switch 5 is set to Off, we recommend you use the valve with

the linear or equal percentage control characteristic. DIP Switch 5 ON (Almost Equal Percentage): When DIP switch 5 is set to On, we recommend you use the valve with the quick opening or on/off control characteristic.

#### Dimensions (mm)

□ VDC

CONTROL SIGNAL



■C mA

4: ACTION

5: CURVE

6: SIGNAL TYPE

#### Motorized zone valve

# VZ, SVZ

#### Description

The valve serie VZ coupled to the actuator serie SVZ is suitable for applications in heating, cooling and air conditioning systems of domestic and commercial areas and is typically used on fan coil and air handling units. The actuator can be mounted after valve body has been installed onto the system.

#### ■ Technical specifications valve VZ

**Medium** Hot and chilled water, water with up to 50% glycol

 Fluid temperature
 +2...+94°C

 Nominal pressure
 16 bar

 Stroke
 3,5 mm

 Leakage
 < 0,02% of KVs</td>

 Connection type
 Female thread

 Installation position
 See drawing

Maintenance Free

Valve body Forged brass
Valve stem Stainless steel 302

Sealing NBR

Dimensions and weights See schedule







Models	Thread	Ways	KVs	Max. differential pressure (bar)
VZ215	G 1/2	2	2,5	2,5
VZ220	G 3/4	2	3,5	1,0
VZ225	G 1	2	4,0	0,6
VZ315	G 1/2	3	2,5	2,5
VZ320	G 3/4	3	3,5	1,0
V7325	G 1	3	4.0	0.6

#### ■ Technical specifications actuator SVZ

Power supply 230 V AC, 24 V AC 50-60 Hz

Power consumption 7 W

Control signalOn/Off, 2 points, spring returnRunning timeOpening  $\leq$  10 s, closing  $\leq$  5 s

Materials Aluminium base. Cover: ABS self-extinguishing

Protection degree IP20
Protection class II

Working range °C 0...+60°C

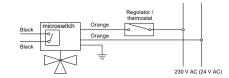
Working range RH 5...95% RH, non-condensing

Standards CE-conformity, RoHs

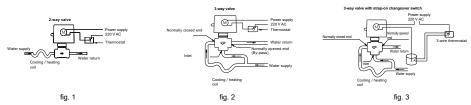
Models	Power supply	Auxiliary switch
SVZ230	230 V AC	-
SVZ230C	230 V AC	•
SVZ24	24 V AC ±10%	-
SVZ24C	24 V AC ±10%	•

# VZ, SVZ

#### Electrical wirings



#### Installation

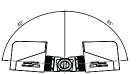


2-way valves normally closed: the flow direction is shown in the figure (the valve closes against the water flow, fig. 1).

**3-way diverting valves:** inlet is the normally closed end and the normally open end is the by-pass port (the inlet part is unmarket, fig. 2 and 3)

#### Important notes for fan-coil installations:

Valve motor and gear train will not operate properly when wet. Motor housing must be protected from drip. The actuator with valve body do not need to be protected against condensation when installed horizontally or up to 85°C from upright potision (see figure on side). When mounted in vertical piping, motor housing must be protected from drip.







Weight
kg
0,60
0,65
0,70
0,60
0,65
0,70

#### Description

The ball valves VS serie are control valves with perfect sealing, that thanks to the shaping of the adjustment disk guarantees a percentage flow characteristic.

#### Technical specifications

Valve type BSP 2 way, 3 way mixing / diverting
Fluid Hot and cold water (with glycole max. 50%) and 15% (103 kPa) saturated steam

Fluid temperature -5...+120°C at an ambient temperature of 40°C

Nominal pressure PN20

Leakage 0,01 % of KVs

Control flow characteristics Equal-percentage A-C, linear for port B bypass

**Leakage** Perfect sealing

Max. closing pressure 13 b

Max. diff. pressure (close-off) See table below

Maintenance Fr

Valve Forged brass (from DN15 to DN50), cast iron (DN65 and DN80)

 Plug
 Stainless steel

 Stem
 Brass

 Seat
 EPDM

Seal HNVR double O-ring
Standards CE-conformity, RoHS

Mo- 2-way	dels 3-way	DN	KVs	Actuator type(*)	Actuator type	Actuator type with spring return(**)
VS215	VS315	15	4.0	S4	S5V	SR5
VS220	VS320	20	6.3	S4	S5V	SR5
VS225	VS325	25	10	S4	S5V	SR5
VS232	VS332	32	16	S8	S5V	SR10
VS240	VS340	40	25	S8	S10V	SR10
VS250	VS350	50	40	S16	S10V	SR15
VS250B	VS350B	50	63	S16	S10V	SR15
VS265	-	65	63	S16		SR15
VS280	-	80	100	S16		SR15
VS2100	=	100	120	S32		=

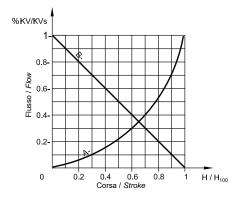
(\*) For coupling valve and actuator adapter VSA is required

(\*\*) For coupling valve and spring return actuator adapter VSAR is required

#### Maximum close-off pressure [kPa] with actuator

Model	torque (Nm)	DN15	DN20	DN25	DN32	DN40	DN50
S5	5	1000	1000	1000	1000	690	400
S10	10	1400	1400	1400	1400	1000	1000

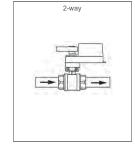
#### Control flow characteristics

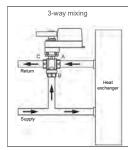


A-C equal-percentage way B-C bypass lineare way 3-way used as mixing inlet in A and B, outlet C 3-way used as diverting inlet in C, outlet from A and B

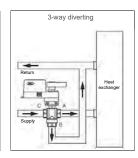
C way constant flow A way variable flow B (bypass) way variable flow

#### Installation



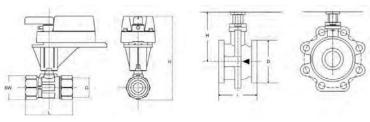


Mixing application: Fluid enters through two inlets (A & B) and exits through one outlet (C).



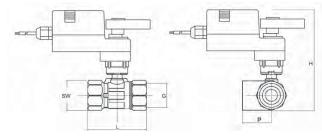
Diverting application: Fluid enters through one inlet (C) and exits through two outlets (A & C).

#### ■ Dimensions with actuator S4...S32 (mm)



DN mm	G	L	н	sw	D	Flange	Weight 2 way (kg)	Weight 3 way (kg)
15	G 1/2	60	179,20	26	-	-	0,2	0,25
20	G 3/4	67	187,80	32	-	-	0,35	0,4
25	G 1"	89	193,80	39	-	-	0,55	0,7
32	G 1" 1/4	99	204	48	-	-	0,85	1,1
40	G 1" 1/2	106	212,80	56	-	-	1,2	1,4
50	G 2"	128	224,70	70	-	-	1,95	2,2
65	Flange 145	97	136	-	105	4-18	4,5	-
80	Flange 160	108	140	-	125	8-18	6,8	-
100	Flange 180	120	202	-	125	8-18	8,6	-

#### ■ Dimensions with actuator S5..V and S..10V (mm)



DN mm	G	L	н	sw	Р	Weight 2 way (kg)	Weight 3 way (kg)
15	G 1/2	60	137	26	31	0,2	0,25
20	G 3/4	67	142	32	32	0,35	0,4
25	G 1"	89	148	39	46	0,55	0,7
32	G 1" 1/4	99	159	48	49	0,85	1,1
40	G 1" 1/2	106	181,60	56	52	1,2	1,4
50	G 2"	128	192.70	70	69	1,95	2,2
65	Flange 145	97	136	-		4,5	-
80	Flange 160	108	140	-		6,8	-
100	Flange 180	120	202	-		8,6	-

## Actuator for ball valves, 5 Nm

## S5..V

#### Description

The electric actuator series S5..V for ball valves are used in heating, refrigeration and air conditioning systems.  $\cdot$  For valves from DN15 to DN32

- Power supply 24 VAC / DC and 230 VAC
- Function: open / closed or 3 point and proportional action
   Shaft dimension □ 9 mm square (fixed)
- · Direction of rotation selectable by switch
- Actuator with 1 m connection cable
- Optional 1 adjustable SPDT auxiliary switch

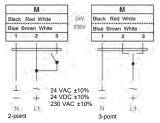


### Technical specifications

Models		S5AV	S5BV	S5AMV
Nominal torque	Nm		5	
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC ±10%	230 AC	24 AC/DC ±10%
Frequency	Hz		50/60	
Power consumption				
- in operation	W		4.0	
- end position	W		2.0	
Rated power	VA		14	
Running time	S		6080	
Electrical connection			1 m PVC cable	
Auxiliary switch rating			3 (1.5) A / 250 VAC	
Sound power level	max. db (A)		40	
Control signal (input)		2-3 point	2-3 point	0(2)10 VDC
Position signal (output)				010 VDC
Life Cycle	rotations		60.000	
Angle of rotation		90	° (95° mechanical limitation	on)
Direction of rotation			CW / CCW	
Protection class		III	П	III
Protection degree			IP54	
Working range °C			-20+50°C	
Working range RH		5	95% RH, non-condensi	ng
Storage temperature			-30+60°C	
Maintenance			free	
Weight	g		800	
Standards			CE-conformity, RoHs	
Option		suffix S for	models with 1 SPDT aux	iliary switch

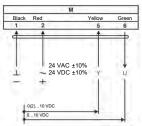
#### Electrical wirings

## Wiring diagram S5AV / S5BV

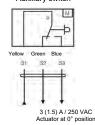


Connect via safety isolating transformer

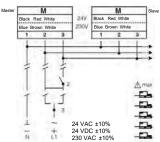
#### Wiring diagram S5AMV



Wiring diagram S5AV / S5BV Auxiliary switch

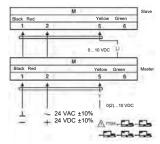


Wiring diagram S5AV / S5BV Parallel connection



Parallel connection of maximum 5 S5..V (S1) actuators is possible. Power consumption must be observed!

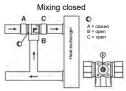
Wiring diagram S5AMV Parallel connection



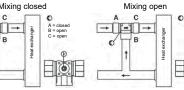
During parallel operation, the output signal (terminal 6, 0...10 VDC) of the master actuator must be connected to terminal 5 of the next slave actuator.

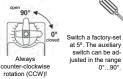
Auxiliary switch

#### Installation



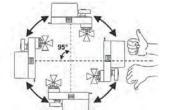
Ball valve actuators must operate CCW!

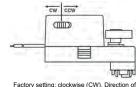




Actuator position

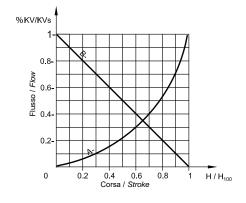






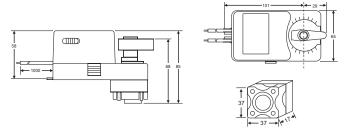
Factory setting: clockwise (CW). Direction of rotation can be changed by toggling between CW/CCW switch on the actuator housing.

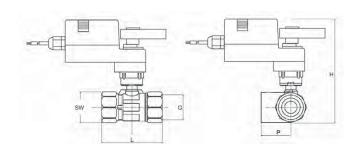
#### Control flow characteristics



A-C equal-percentage way B-C bypass lineare way 3-way used as mixing inlet in A and B, outlet C 3-way used as diverting inlet in C, outlet from A and B

C way constant flow variable flow A way B (bypass) way variable flow





DN mm	G	L	Н	sw	P	weight 2 way (kg)	weight 3 way (kg)
15	G 1/2	60	137	26	31	0,2	0,25
20	G 3/4	67	142	32	32	0,35	0,4
25	G 1"	89	148	39	46	0,55	0,7
32	G 1" 1/4	99	159	48	49	0,85	1,1

#### Actuator for ball valves, 10 Nm

# S10..V

#### Description

The electric actuator series S10..V for ball valves are used in heating, refrigeration and air conditioning systems.

- For valves from DN40 to DN50
- Power supply 24 VAC / DC and 230 VAC
- Function: open / closed or 3 point and proportional action Shaft dimension □ 9 mm square (fixed)
- · Direction of rotation selectable by switch
- Actuator with 1 m connection cable
- · Optional 1 adjustable SPDT auxiliary switch



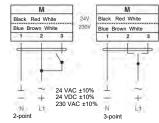
#### Technical specifications

Models		S10AV	S10BV	S10AMV			
Nominal torque	Nm		10				
Power supply	V	24 AC/DC ±10%	230 AC	24 AC/DC ±10%			
Frequency	Hz		50/60				
Power consumption							
- in operation	W		6.0				
- end position	W		4.0				
Rated power	VA		14				
Running time	s		7090				
Electrical connection			1 m PVC cable				
Auxiliary switch rating			3 (1.5) A / 250 VAC				
Sound power level	max. db (A)		40				
Control signal (input)		2-3 point	2-3 point	0(2)10 V DC 0(4)20 mA			
Position signal (output)				010 VDC			
Life Cycle	rotations		60.000				
Angle of rotation		90	0° (95° mechanical limitat	ion)			
Direction of rotation			CW / CCW				
Protection class		III	II	III			
Protection degree			IP54				
Working range °C			-20+50°C				
Working range RH		5.	95% RH, non-condensa	ting			
Storage temperature			-30+60°C				
Maintenance			free				
Weight	g	1100					
Standards			CE-conformity, RoHs				
Option		suffix S for	models with 1 SPDT aux	kiliary switch			

# S10..V

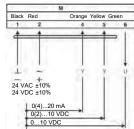
#### Electrical wirings

#### Wiring diagram S10AV / S10BV

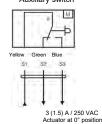


Connect via safety isolating transformer!

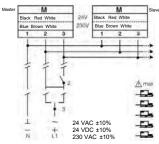
#### Wiring diagram S10AMV



Wiring diagram S10AV / S10BV Auxiliary switch

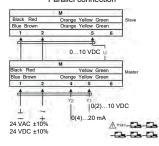


Wiring diagram S10AV / S10BV Parallel connection



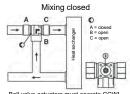
Parallel connection of maximum 5 S10..V (S1) actuators is possible. Power consumption must be observed!

#### Wiring diagram S10AMV Parallel connection

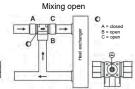


During parallel operation, the output signal (terminal 6, 0...10 VDC) of the master actuator must be connected to terminal 5 of the next slave actuator.

#### Installation



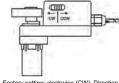




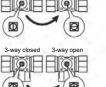
Always counter-clockwise rotation (CCW)!

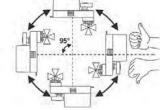
Actuator position Auxiliary switch Switch a factory-set at 5°. The auxiliary switch can be adjusted in the range 0°...90°.

Change of rotation direction

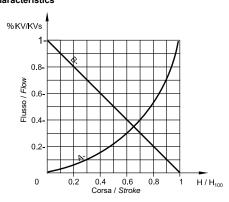


Factory setting: clockwise (CW). Direction of rotation can be changed by toggling between CW/CCW switch on the actuator housing.





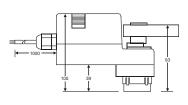
## Control flow characteristics

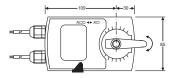


A-C equal-percentage way B-C bypass lineare way 3-way used as mixing inlet in A and B, outlet C 3-way used as diverting inlet in C, outlet from A and B

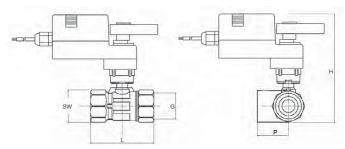
constant flow C way A wav variable flow B (bypass) way variable flow

#### Dimensions (mm)









DN mm	G	L	н	sw	Р	weight 2 way (kg)	weight 3 way (kg)
40	G 1" 1/2	106	181,60	56	52	1,2	1,4
50	G 2"	128	192.70	70	69	1,95	2,2
65	Flange 145	97	136	-		4,5	-
80	Flange 160	108	140	-		6,8	-
100	Flange 180	120	202	-		8,6	-

## Screwed globe valve

## **VG**

#### Description

The globe valves in brass serie VG are used in heating, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems for the flow control of heated or chilled water for domestic and industrial applications. The valves are motorized by the electric actuators serie AVG at 600 and 1000 N.

#### Technical specifications

Hot and cold water (with glycol max. 50%) Fluids type

-10...100°C Fluid temperature

1600 kPa max (16 bar) Nominal pressure

Control flow characteristics Equal-percentage (linear on angle way)

Rangeability

< 0,05% of KVs Leakage BSP female thread Connections Stroke See schedule Installation position Horizontal or vertical

Maintenance Free Body Brass Ottone Plug

Valve stem Stainless steel 302

PTFE Stem packing

Dimensions and weight See schedule





	dels	DN	KVs	Max differential	Stroke	Actuator
2 ways	3 ways			pressure (bar) (*)		
VG215	VG315	15	4.0	2.5 (6)	15	AVG6(M)
VG220	VG320	20	6.3	2.5 (6)	15	AVG6(M)
VG225	VG325	25	8	2.5 (6)	20	AVG6(M)
VG232	VG332	32	16	2.5 (5.5)	20	AVG6(M)
VG240	VG340	40	25	2.5 (4.5)	20	AVG6(M)
VG250	VG350	50	40	2 (3)	20	AVG10(M)
VG265	VG365	65	63	2 (2.5)	20	AVG10(M)
VG280	VG380	80	78	2 (2)	20	AVG10(M)

<sup>(\*)</sup> The values in the brackets are the max. dfferential pressure when valve is fully closed and actuator is still able to open or close the valve with security. In order to avoid wear between plug and seat, we recommend not to overcome the nominal values.

#### Caution

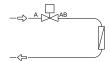
Before valves are mounted, make sure that pipes are clean, free from welding slags, that are perfectly lined up with valve body and not subjected to vibrations. The valve can be mounted in any position except upside-down. While assembling, respect the flow directions indicated by the arrows located on the valve body.

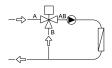
In the 2-way valve, when stem is up, the direct way is open, with stem down direct way is closed.

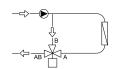
In the 3-way valve, when stem is up, the direct way is closed, with stem down direct way is open.



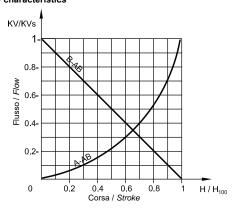








#### Control flow characteristics

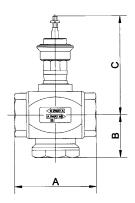


A-AB equal-percentage way B-AB bypass lineare way 3-way used as mixing inlet in A and 3-way used as diverting inlet in AB, outlet from A and B

constant flow AB way variable flow A way B (bypass) way variable flow

#### Dimensions and weights

Models	Thread	Di	Weight		
Wiodels	Tilleau	Α	В	С	kg
VG215	G1/2	84	38	130	2.2
VG315	G1/2	84	48	130	2.4
VG220	G3/4	84	38	130	2.3
VG320	G3/4	84	48	130	2.5
VG225	G1	104	48,5	135.5	3.5
VG325	G1	104	57,5	135.5	3.8
VG232	G1 1/4	110	50	138	3.7
VG332	G1 1/4	110	62,5	138	4.2
VG240	G1 1/2	120	55	144.5	4.4
VG340	G1 1/2	120	65,5	144.5	5.0
VG250	G2	134	58,5	143.5	5.7
VG350	G2	134	72,5	143.5	6.7
VG265	G2 1/2	160	72,5	152.5	8.5
VG365	G2 1/2	160	90	152.5	9.5
VG280	G3	180	80	158.5	9.5
VG380	G3	180	98,5	158.5	10.5



#### Actuator for screwed globe valve

## AVG6

#### Description

The actuator series AVG6 has been designed to control the screwed globe valves series VG up to DN40. The actuator is equipped by a bidirectional synchronous motor at 600 N and available in ON-OFF, floating and proportional version. Fast and easy assembly. The actuator is equipped, for the proportional version, with a button for self-adjustment. The on-off switch is fitted with magnetic clutch.

#### Technical specifications

Power supply See schedule Electrical connection Screw terminal

600 N Torque Max. stroke 20 mm

Running time See schedule

Materials ABS cover, self-extinguishing

Protection degree IP54 Protection class

Working range °C -10...+50°C

Storage temperature and humidity -40...+50°C, 1...95% RH, non-condensing

Fluid temperature < 150°C Maintenance Free



Models	Supply	Action	Consumption	Running time
AVG6	24 V AC, 50/60 Hz	on-off, floating	5,5 VA	70 sec. w/stroke 15 mm 92 sec. w/stroke 20 mm
AVG6B	230 V AC, 50/60 Hz	on-off, floating	5,5 VA	70 sec. w/stroke 15 mm 92 sec. w/stroke 20 mm
AVG6M	24 V AC, 50/60 Hz	proportional	5,5 VA	70 sec. w/stroke 15 mm 92 sec. w/stroke 20 mm

#### Electrical wiring

#### AVG6M (proportional)

Terminal J1:

1: 24 V AC

- 2: Common
- 3: Input signal. 4...20 mA (2...10 V DC) / 0...20 mA (0...10 V DC). W1 e W2 must be set according to the input signal. 4: Feedback signal. There is a signal 0...10 V DC or 2...10 V DC depending on the setting of W2.

#### AVG6, AVG6B (on-off, floating)

1: Common

- 2: Stem down (direct way open)
- 3: Stem up (direct way close)







#### Installation

Place motor on the valve and, having placed in seat, tighten the locking screw (1).

Screw the brass nut of the motor shaft on the valve stem (2) and tighten the counter nut (3)

Make the electrical connections as shown in the previous diagrams and (only for AVG6M) provide for the jumper settings.

#### Setting AVG6M

W1: mA / V DC. Allows to choose whether the input signal is in voltage or in current. This jumper must be set along with W2 to select the input signal to J1.

W2: 4...20 mA (2...10 V DC) / 0...20 mA (0...10 V DC). This jumper must be set with W1 to select the input signal to J1.

W3: Reverse operation. Moving the jumper inverts the logic of operation compared to the input signal.

#### LED Status indicator (work):

Normal operating status: flashes slowly (1 sec on, one sec off). During the self-adjustment of the actuator on the valve (after pressing S1 for at least 3 sec): flashing quickly (for 0.25 sec on, off 0.25 sec)

Self-adjustment in an error state: blinks twice quickly and off for a long time (on 0.25 sec, off for 0.25 sec, twice, then off by 1.25 sec)

#### LED indication of the rotation direction of the motor:

When the LED **D60** lights up, the valve shaft moves downward. When the valve shaft reaches the bottom and hold the position for 25 sec. the LED turns off.

When the LED **D50** lights up, the valve shaft moves upward. When the valve shaft reaches the top and hold the position for 25 sec, the LED turns off.

#### Printed circuit board (AVG6M



#### Self-adjustment of the actuator to the valve. Each actuator must be adapted to the valve to which it is coupled

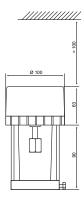
Press and hold the "\$1" key for 3 sec, the actuator automatically will enter the self-adjustment. The LED "work" is flashing rapidly (on 0.25 sec., off 0.25 sec.). The valve shaft moves down to the bottom, and then maintains the position for 25 sec and then move upward until the upper point. The self-adjustment does not end until the valve shaft does not hold the final position for 25 sec.

To self-adaptation occurred (the previous data is overwritten), the actuator returns to normal operation. Otherwise (the previous data is not overwritten), will be reported the failure of the state of self-adjustment (on 0.25 sec., off 0.25 sec., twice, then off by 1.25 sec.). You can hold down the "S1" key for 3 sec to retry the process of self-adjustment, or reboot (power cycle) of the actuator to return to normal working state.

Possible errors of self-adjustment:

- 1: It occurs in the case where the stroke is reached less than half the nominal stroke.
- 2: The connection of the potentiometer is wrong (terminal J2). Correct way: when the valve shaft is downward the potentiometer has the maximum value, when the valve shaft is upward the potentiometer has the minimum value.

#### Dimensions (mm)



#### Actuator for screwed globe valve

## AVG<sub>10</sub>

#### Description

The actuator series AVG10 has been designed to control the screwed globe valves series VG from DN50 up to DN80. The actuator is equipped by a bidirectional synchronous motor at 1000 N and available in ON-OFF, floating and proportional version. Fast and easy assembly. The actuator is fitted with manual override for the drive in case of power failure.

#### Technical specifications

Power supply See schedule
Electrical connection Screw terminal

Torque 1000 N Max. stroke 20 mm

Running time see schedule

Materials ABS cover, self-extinguishing

Protection degree IP54
Protection class II

Working range °C -10...+50°C

Storage temperature and humidity -40...+50°C, 1...95% RH, non-condensing

Fluid temperature < 150°C

Maintenance Free



Models	Supply	Action	Consumption	Running time
AVG10	24 V AC, 50/60 Hz	on-off, floating	12 VA	105 sec.
AVG10B	230 V AC, 50/60 Hz	on-off, floating	12 VA	105 sec.
AVG10M	24 V AC, 50/60 Hz	proportional	12 VA	105 sec.

#### Electrical wiring

#### AVG10M (proportional)

Terminal J1

- 02: When short-circuiting with T2 (o -), then the stem goes completely up (direct way close).
  The position of W3 has no effect
- 01: When short-circuiting with T2 (o -), then the stem goes completely down (direct way open). The position of W3 has no effect.
- T1 T2: input terminal at 24 V AC. T2 is common terminal (T2 is connected with -).
- -+: Input signal 4...20 mA (2...10 V DC) / 0...20 mA (0...10 V DC). W2 and W4 must be set according to the input signal.
- F: Feedback signal. There is a signal 0...10 V DC or 2...10 V DC depending on the setting of W2.

#### AVG10, AVG10B (on-off, floating)

- 5: Common
- 4: Stem down (direct way open)
- 3: Feedback with stem down (24 V AC Ver.)
- 2: Stem up (direct way close)
- 1: Feedback with stem up (24 V AC Ver.)





## AVG<sub>10</sub>

## \_\_\_\_

#### Installation

Place motor on the valve and, having placed in seat, tighten the locking screw (1).

Push the steel plate (2) and raise the valve stem or, alternatively, drive down the actuator shaft by manual override (3).

Make the electrical connections as shown in the previous diagrams and (only for AVG10M) provide for the jumper settings.

#### Setting (AVG10M)

W1: 0%, 50%, 100%. Set the position of valve stroke in case of misfunction or failure of input signal.

0% stem completely up 50% stem at halfway 100% stem completely down

Moving the jumper W3, the situation is reversed.

0% stem completely down 50% stem at halfway 100% stem completely up

W2: 4...20 mA (2...10 V DC) / 0...20 mA (0...10 V DC). This jumper must be set according to W4 to select the input signal to J1.

W3: Reverse operation. Moving the jumper inverts the logic of operation as compared to the input signal.

W4: mA / V DC. This jumper must be set along with W2 to select the input signal to J1.

LED Status Indicator (work): Normal operating status: flashing slowly (1 sec on, one sec off). During the self-adaptation of the actuator on the valve (after pressing S1 for at least 3 sec) flashes rapidly (0.25 sec on, 0.25 sec off).

Self-adjustment in an error state: blinks twice quickly and off for a long time (on 0.25 sec, off for 0.25 sec, twice, then off by 1.25 sec).

LED indication of the rotation direction of the motor:

When the LED D60 lights up, the valve rod moves downward. When the valve rod reaches the bottom and hold the position for 25 seconds, the LED turns off.

When the LED D50 lights up, the valve rod moves upward. When the valve rod reaches the top and hold the position for 25 seconds, the LED turns off.

Self-adjustment of the actuator to the valve. Each actuator must be adapted to the valve to which it is coupled.

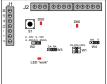
Press and hold the "\$1" key for 3 sec, the actuator automatically will enter the self-adjustment. The LED "work" is flashing rapidly (on 0.25 sec., off 0.25 sec.). The valve shaft moves down to the bottom, and then maintains the position for 25 sec and then move upward until the upper point. The self-adjustment does not end until the valve shaft does not hold the final position for 25 sec.

To self-adaptation occurred (the previous data is overwritten), the actuator returns to normal operation. Otherwise (the previous data is not overwritten), will be reported the failure of the state of self-adjustment (on 0.25 sec., of 0.25 sec., whice, then off by 1.25 sec.). You can hold down the "S1" key for 3 sec to retry the process of self-adjustment, or reboot (power cycle) of the actuator to return to normal working state.

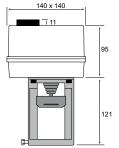
Possible problems of self-adjustment:

- 1: It occurs in the case where the stroke is reached less than half the nominal stroke.
- 2: The connection of the potentiometer is wrong (terminal J2). Correct way: when the valve shaft is downward the potentiometer has the maximum value, when the valve shaft is upward the potentiometer has the minimum value.

#### Printed circuit board (AVG10M)



#### Dimensions (mm)





## **VF**

#### Description

The globe valves in cast-iron serie VF are used in heating, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems for the flow control of heated or chilled water for domestic and industrial applications. The valves are motorized by the electric actuators serie AVF.

#### Technical specifications

Fluids type Hot and cold water (with glycol max. 50%)

Fluid temperature -10...120°C

Nominal pressure 1600 kPa max (16 bar)

Control flow characteristics Equal-percentage on direct way

Linear on angle way

Rangeability 50:1

Leakage < 0,1% of KVs

Connections Flange according EN1092-2

Stroke See schedule

Installation position Horizontal or vertical

Maintenance Free

Body Cast-iron G25

Plug Brass

Valve stem Stainless steel 302

Stem packing PTFE

Dimensions and weight See schedule



2 ways         3 ways         50         pressure (bar)         60         AVF12(M)           VF250         VF350         50         50         2,5 (6)         20         AVF12(M)           VF265         VF365         65         75         2,0 (6)         20         AVF12(M)           VF280         VF380         80         100         1,5 (6)         20         AVF12(M)           VF2100         VF3100         100         125         1,5 (6)         38         AVF18(M)           VF2125         VF3125         125         200         2 (5)         38         AVF30(M)		dels	DN	KVs	Max differential	Stroke	Actuator
VF265         VF365         65         75         2,0 (6)         20         AVF12(M)           VF280         VF380         80         100         1,5 (6)         20         AVF12(M)           VF2100         VF3100         100         125         1,5 (6)         38         AVF18(M)           VF2125         VF3125         125         200         2 (5)         38         AVF30(M)	2 ways	3 ways			pressure (bar) (1)		
VF280         VF380         80         100         1,5 (6)         20         AVF12(M)           VF2100         VF3100         100         125         1,5 (6)         38         AVF18(M)           VF2125         VF3125         125         200         2 (5)         38         AVF30(M)	VF250	VF350	50	50	2,5 (6)	20	AVF12(M)
VF2100         VF3100         100         125         1,5 (6)         38         AVF18(M)           VF2125         VF3125         125         200         2 (5)         38         AVF30(M)	VF265	VF365	65	75	2,0 (6)	20	AVF12(M)
VF2125 VF3125 125 200 2 (5) 38 AVF30(M)	VF280	VF380	80	100	1,5 (6)	20	AVF12(M)
	VF2100	VF3100	100	125	1,5 (6)	38	AVF18(M)
VEALER VEALER 450 005 00.05 00 0.05	VF2125	VF3125	125	200	2 (5)	38	AVF30(M)
VF2150 VF3150 150 285 2,0 (5) 38 AVF70(M)	VF2150	VF3150	150	285	2,0 (5)	38	AVF70(M)
<b>VF2200 VF3200</b> 200 400 1,5 (4) 38 AVF70(M)	VF2200	VF3200	200	400	1,5 (4)	38	AVF70(M)

<sup>(\*)</sup> The values in the brackets are the max. dfferential pressure when valve is fully closed and actuator is still able to open or close the valve with security. In order to avoid wear between plug and seat, we recommend not to overcome the nominal values.

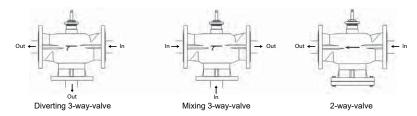
#### Caution

Before valves are mounted, make sure that pipes are clean, free from welding slags, that are perfectly lined up with valve body and not subjected to vibrations. The valve can be mounted in any position except upside-down. While assembling, respect the flow directions indicated by the arrows located on the valve body.

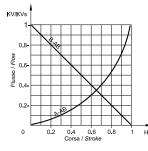
When stem is up, the direct way is closed, with stem down direct way is open.



#### Installation

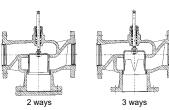


#### Control flow characteristics



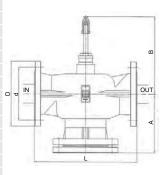
A-AB equal-percentage way B-AB bypass lineare way 3-way used as mixing inlet in A and B, outlet AB 3-way used as diverting inlet in AB, outlet from A and B

AB way constant flow A way variable flow B (bypass) way variable flow



#### Dimensions and weights

Models	Thread		Dime	nsions	(mm)		Weight
Wodels	DN	D	d	L	Α	В	kg
VF250	50	165	125	230	133	166	14
VF350	50	165	125	230	115	166	11,8
VF265	65	185	145	290	164	178	19,7
VF365	65	185	145	290	145	178	16,4
VF280	80	200	160	310	177	182	23,2
VF380	80	200	160	310	155	182	20,4
VF2100	100	220	180	350	200	264	39,5
VF3100	100	220	180	350	175	264	33,7
VF2125	125	250	210	400	228	275	54,5
VF3125	125	250	210	400	200	275	46
VF2150	150	285	240	480	268	290	76,3
VF3150	150	285	240	480	240	290	65
VF2200	200	340	290	600	330	315	135
VF3200	200	340	290	600	300	315	120



### Actuator for flanged globe valve

## **AVF**

#### Description

The actuator series AVF has been designed to control the flanged globe valves serie VF. The actuator is equipped by a double bidirectional synchronous motor at 1200 and 1800 N and available in ON-OFF, floating and proportional version.

Fast and easy assembly. The actuator is fitted with manual override for the drive in case of power failure.

#### Technical specifications

Power supply 24 V AC 50/60 Hz, 12 VA

Electrical connection Screw terminal
Torque See schedule
Max. stroke See schedule
Running time See schedule

Materials ABS cover, self-extinguishing

Aluminium bracket

Protection degree IP54
Protection class II

Working range °C -10...+50°C

Storage temperature and humidity -40...+50°C, 1...95% RH, non-condensing

Fluid temperature < 150°C

Maintenance Free

ndensing		
troke mm	Running time	
20	114 sec. with 50 Hz 95 sec: with 60 Hz	
	111 and with FO LIE	

Models	Torque N	Action	Stroke mm	Running time
AVF12	1200	on-off, floating	20	114 sec. with 50 Hz 95 sec: with 60 Hz
AVF12M	1200	proportional	20	114 sec. with 50 Hz 95 sec: with 60 Hz
AVF18	1800	on-off, floating	40	210 sec. with 50 Hz 175 sec: with 60 Hz
AVF18M	1800	proportional	40	210 sec. with 50 Hz 175 sec: with 60 Hz

#### Electrical wiring

#### AVF..M (proportional)

Terminal J

02: When short-circuiting with T2 (o -), then the stem goes completely up (direct way close). The position of W3 has no effect.

01: When short-circuiting with T2 (o -), then the stem goes completely down (direct way open). The position of W3 has no effect.

T1 T2: input terminal at 24 V AC. T2 is common terminal (T2 is connected with -).

-+: Input signal 4...20 mA (2...10 V DC) / 0...20 mA (0...10 V DC). W2 and W4 must be set according to the input signal.

F: Feedback signal. There is a signal 0...10 V DC or 2...10 V DC depending on the setting of W2.

#### AVF.. (on-off, floating)

1: 24 V AC Stem down (direct way open)

4: Feedback with stem down (24 V AC)

5: 24 V AC (common)

6: 24 V AC Stem up (direct way close)

7: Feedback with stem up (24 V AC)



UP	$\oplus$	02
DOWN	ı	2 0
24 V AC POWER	H H	7
24 V AC COMMON	0	
_ SIGNAL COMMON	0	12
_ 0(2)10 V / 0(4)20 mA	0	ľ
0(2)10 V Feedback		
U(L)10 V Feedback	$\oplus$	"

## **AVF**

•

 $\oplus \oplus \oplus$ 

 $\oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus$ 

#### Installation

Place motor on the valve and, having placed in seat, tighten the 4 locking screw (1).

Push the steel plate (2) and raise the valve stem or, alternatively, drive down the actuator shaft by manual override (3).

Make the electrical connections as shown in the previous diagrams and (only for AVF..M) provide for the jumper settings. (3).

#### Setting (AVF..M)

W1: 0%, 50%, 100%. Set the position of valve stroke in case of misfunction or failure of input signal.

0% stem completely up 50% stem at halfway 100% stem completely down

Moving the jumper W3, the situation is reversed.

0% stem completely down 50% stem at halfway 100% stem completely up

W2: 4...20 mA (2...10 V DC) / 0...20 mA (0...10 V DC). This jumper must be set according to W4 to select the input signal to J1.

W3: Reverse operation. Moving the jumper inverts the logic of operation as compared to the input signal.

W4: mA / V DC. This jumper must be set according to W2 to select the input signal to J1.

LED Status Indicator (work): Normal operating status: flashing slowly (1 sec on, one sec off). During the self-adaptation of the actuator on the valve (after pressing S1 for at least 3 sec) flashes rapidly (0.25 sec on, 0.25 sec off).

Self-adjustment in an error state: blinks twice quickly and off for a long time (on 0.25 sec, off for 0.25 sec, twice, then off by 1.25 sec).

LED indication of the rotation direction of the motor:

When the LED **D60** lights up, the valve rod moves downward. When the valve rod reaches the bottom and hold the position for 25 seconds, the LED turns off.

When the LED **D50** lights up, the valve rod moves upward. When the valve rod reaches the top and hold the position for 25 seconds, the LED turns off.

 $\textbf{Self-adjustment} \ \text{of the actuator to the valve}. \ \textbf{Each actuator must} \ \textbf{be} \ \textbf{adapted} \ \textbf{to} \ \textbf{the valve} \ \textbf{to} \ \textbf{which} \ \textbf{it} \ \textbf{is} \ \textbf{coupled}.$ 

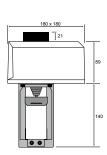
Press and hold the "\$1" key for 3 sec, the actuator automatically will enter the self-adjustment. The LED "work" is flashing rapidly (on 0.25 sec., off 0.25 sec.), the valve shaft moves down to the bottom, and then maintains the position for 25 sec and then move upward until the upper point. The self-adjustment does not end until the valve shaft does not hold the final position for 25 sec.

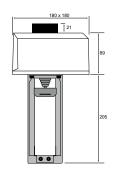
To self-adaptation occurred (the previous data is overwritten), the actuator returns to normal operation. Otherwise (the previous data is not overwritten), will be reported the failure of the state of self-adjustment (on 0.25 sec., off 0.25 sec., twice, then off by 1.25 sec.). You can hold down the "S1" key for 3 sec to retry the process of self-adjustment, or reboot (power cycle) of the actuator to return to normal working state.

Possible errors of self-adjustment:

- 1: It occurs in the case where the stroke is reached less than half the nominal stroke.
- 2: The connection of the potentiometer is wrong (terminal J2). Correct way: when the valve shaft is downward the potentiometer has the maximum value, when the valve shaft is upward the potentiometer has the minimum value.

#### Dimensions (mm)





#### Actuator for flanged globe valve

## AVF30

#### Description

The actuator series AVF30 has been designed to control the flanged globe valves serie VF, size DN125. The actuator is equipped by a double bidirectional synchronous motor at 3000 N and available in ON-OFF, floating and proportional version. Fast and easy assembly. The actuator is fitted with manual override for the drive in case of power failure.

#### Technical specifications

Power supply 24 V AC ±10%, 50/60 Hz, 12 VA

 Electrical connection
 Screw terminal

 Torque
 3000 N

 Max. stroke
 40 mm

 Running time
 See schedule

Materials ABS cover, self-extinguishing

Aluminium bracket

Protection degree IP54
Protection class II

Working range °C -10...+50°C

Storage temperature and humidity -40...+50°C, 1...95% RH, non-condensing

Fluid temperature < 150°C

Maintenance Free

Models	Action	Stroke mm	Running time	
AVF30	on-off, floating	40	105 sec. with 50 Hz	
AVF30M	proportional	40	90 sec: with 60 Hz	

#### Electrical wiring

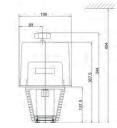
#### AVF30M (proportional)

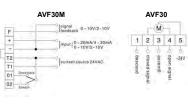
Terminal J1:

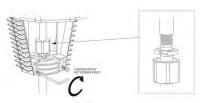
- 02: When short-circuiting with T2 (o -), then the stem goes completely up (direct way close). The position of W3 has no effect.
- When short-circuiting with T2 (o -), then the stem goes completely down (direct way open).
   The position of W3 has no effect.
- T1 T2: input terminal at 24 V AC. T2 is common terminal (T2 is connected with -).
- -+: Input signal 4...20 mA (2...10 V DC) / 0...20 mA (0...10 V DC).
- F: Feedback signal. There is a signal 0...10 V DC or 2...10 V DC

#### AVF30 (on-off, floating)

- 1: 24 V AC Stem down (direct way open)
- 4: Feedback with stem down (24 V AC)
- 5: 24 V AC (common)
- 6: 24 V AC Stem up (direct way close)
- 7: Feedback with stem up (24 V AC)











01-201-2001 PA V W4

D50

D60

2.10V 0.10V 4.20mA 0.20mA DA RA VIII W2 DEBW3

⊕⊕⊕ <sub>.12</sub>

 $\oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus$ 

#### Installation

Set the actuator into neck of the body top.

Lock the two semi-rings into the groove above the stem top. Pull up the nut and connect it to the thread under the actuator.

Tighten the bolt up with 4 mm inside hexagonal wrench.

Note: tighten the right side bolt.

Ensure the stem is fastened and the connection is finished.

#### Setting (AVF..M)

W1: 0%, 50%, 100%. Set the position of valve stroke in case of misfunction or failure of input signal. The factory default setting is 50%.

0% stem completely up 50% stem at halfway 100% stem completely down

Moving the jumper W3, the situation is reversed.

0% stem completely down 50% stem at halfway 100% stem completely up

W2: 4...20 mA (2...10 V DC) / 0...20 mA (0...10 V DC). This jumper must be set according to W4 to select the input signal to J1.

W3: Reverse operation. Moving the jumper inverts the logic of operation as compared to the input signal.

W4: mA / V DC. This jumper must be set according to W2 to select the input signal to J1.

LED Status Indicator (work): Normal operating status: flashing slowly (1 sec on, one sec off). During the self-adaptation of the actuator on the valve (after pressing S1 for at least 3 sec) flashes rapidly (0.25 sec on, 0.25 sec off).

Self-adjustment in an error state: blinks twice quickly and off for a long time (on 0.25 sec. off for 0.25 sec. twice, then off by 1.25 sec).

LED indication of the rotation direction of the motor:

When the LED D60 lights up, the valve rod moves downward. When the valve rod reaches the bottom and hold the position for 25 seconds, the LED turns off.

When the LED D50 lights up, the valve rod moves upward. When the valve rod reaches the top and hold the position for 25 seconds, the LED turns off

Self-adjustment of the actuator to the valve. Each actuator must be adapted to the valve to which it is coupled.

Press and hold the "S1" key for 3 sec, the actuator automatically will enter the self-adjustment. The LED "work" is flashing rapidly (on 0.25 sec., off 0.25 sec.). The valve shaft moves down to the bottom, and then maintains the position for 25 sec and then move upward until the upper point. The self-adjustment does not end until the valve shaft does not hold the final position for 25 sec.

To self-adaptation occurred (the previous data is overwritten), the actuator returns to normal operation. Otherwise (the previous data is not overwritten), will be reported the failure of the state of self-adjustment (on 0.25 sec., off 0.25 sec., twice, then off by 1.25 sec.). You can hold down the "S1" key for 3 sec to retry the process of self-adjustment, or reboot (power cycle) of the actuator to return to normal working state.

Possible errors of self-adjustment:

- 1: It occurs in the case where the stroke is reached less than half the nominal stroke
- 2: The connection of the potentiometer is wrong (terminal J2). Correct way: when the valve shaft is downward the potentiometer has the maximum value, when the valve shaft is upward the potentiometer has the minimum value.

## Actuator for flanged globe valve

## **AVF70**

#### Description

The actuator series AVF70 has been designed to control the flanged globe valves serie VF, size DN150 and DN200. The actuator is equipped by a double bidirectional synchronous motor at 7000 N and available in ON-OFF, floating and proportional version. Fast and easy assembly. The actuator is fitted with manual override for the drive in case of power failure.

#### Technical specifications

Power supply 24 V AC ±10%, 50/60 Hz, 12 VA

**Electrical connection** Screw terminal Torque 7000 N

Max. stroke 38 mm Running time See schedule

Materials ABS cover, self-extinguishing

Aluminium bracket

Protection degree IP54 Protection class

Working range °C -10...+50°C

Storage temperature and humidity -40...+50°C, 1...95% RH, non-condensing

Fluid temperature < 150°C Maintenance Free



Models	Action	Stroke mm	Running time
AVF70	on-off, floating	38	240 sec. with 50 Hz
AVF70M	proportional	30	175 sec: with 60 Hz

#### Electrical wiring

#### AVF70M (proportional)

Terminal .I1

02: When short-circuiting with T2 (o -), then the stem goes completely up (direct way close). The position of W3 has no effect.

When short-circuiting with T2 (o -), then the stem goes completely down (direct way open). The position of W3 has no effect.

T1 T2: input terminal at 24 V AC. T2 is common terminal (T2 is connected with -).

-+: Input signal 4...20 mA (2...10 V DC) / 0...20 mA (0...10 V DC).

F: Feedback signal. There is a signal 0...10 V DC or 2...10 V DC

#### AVF70 (on-off, floating)

1: 24 V AC Stem down (direct way open)

4: Feedback with stem down (24 V AC)

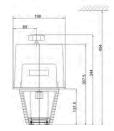
5: 24 V AC (common)

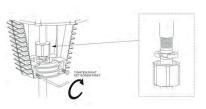
6: 24 V AC Stem up (direct way close)

7: Feedback with stem up (24 V AC)

# AVE70M









01-501-1001- EA V W4

D50

D60

2\_10V 0\_10V 4\_20mA0\_20mA DA RA FIRM W2 FIRMW3

⊕⊕⊕ <sub>.12</sub>

 $\oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus$ 

#### Installation

Set the actuator into neck of the body top.

Lock the two semi-rings into the groove above the stem top. Pull up the nut and connect it to the thread under the actuator.

Tighten the bolt up with 4 mm inside hexagonal wrench.

Note: tighten the right side bolt.

Ensure the stem is fastened and the connection is finished.

#### Setting (AVF..M)

W1: 0%, 50%, 100%. Set the position of valve stroke in case of misfunction or failure of input signal. The factory default setting is 50%.

0% stem completely up 50% stem at halfway 100% stem completely down

Moving the jumper W3, the situation is reversed.

0% stem completely down 50% stem at halfway 100% stem completely up

 $\textbf{W2:} \ \ 4...20 \ \text{mA} \ (2...10 \ \text{V DC}) \ / \ 0...20 \ \text{mA} \ (0...10 \ \text{V DC}). \ \text{This jumper must be set according to W4 to select the input signal to J1.}$ 

W3: Reverse operation. Moving the jumper inverts the logic of operation as compared to the input signal.

W4: mA / V DC. This jumper must be set according to W2 to select the input signal to J1.

LED Status Indicator (work): Normal operating status: flashing slowly (1 sec on, one sec off). During the self-adaptation of the actuator on the valve (after pressing S1 for at least 3 sec) flashes rapidly (0.25 sec on, 0.25 sec off).

Self-adjustment in an error state: blinks twice quickly and off for a long time (on 0.25 sec, off for 0.25 sec, twice, then off by 1.25 sec).

LED indication of the rotation direction of the motor:

When the LED **D60** lights up, the valve rod moves downward. When the valve rod reaches the bottom and hold the position for 25 seconds, the LED turns off.

When the LED **D50** lights up, the valve rod moves upward. When the valve rod reaches the top and hold the position for 25 seconds, the LED turns off.

Self-adjustment of the actuator to the valve. Each actuator must be adapted to the valve to which it is coupled.

Press and hold the "\$1" key for 3 sec, the actuator automatically will enter the self-adjustment. The LED "work" is flashing rapidly (on 0.25 sec., off 0.25 sec.). The valve shaft moves down to the bottom, and then maintains the position for 25 sec and then move upward until the upper point. The self-adjustment does not not until the valve shaft does not hold the final position for 25 sec.

To self-adaptation occurred (the previous data is overwritten), the actuator returns to normal operation. Otherwise (the previous data is not overwritten), will be reported the failure of the state of self-adjustment (on 0.25 sec., of 0.25 sec., twice, then off by 1.25 sec.) You can hold down the "S1" key for 3 sec to retry the process of self-adjustment, or reboot (power cycle) of the actuator to return to normal working state.

Possible errors of self-adjustment:

- 1: It occurs in the case where the stroke is reached less than half the nominal stroke
- 2: The connection of the potentiometer is wrong (terminal J2). Correct way: when the valve shaft is downward the potentiometer has the maximum value, when the valve shaft is upward the potentiometer has the minimum value.

## Butterfly valves

## **VM**

#### Description

The VM series of butterfly valves (Wafer) are used in heating, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems for the flow control of heated or chilled water for domestic and industrial applications. The valves can be coupled with our 24 or 230 Vac modulating or 2-3 points actuators with or without auxiliary switches.

#### Technical specifications

Fluid Hot and cold water (with glycole max. 50%)

Valve size DN40 - DN150
Fluid speed max. 4 m/s
Control flow characteristics Equal-percentage
Body Aluminium ADC12

Seat EPDM

 Shaft
 X30Cr13 (AISI 420)

 Disk
 Cast iron EN-JS1030

Max working pressure PN10

Maintenance free

Working temperature -30...+120°C

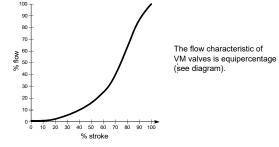
Storage temperature +20...+80°C, dry and dust-free, far from direct sunlight

Standards CE-conformity, RoHS

			( <u>0</u> )	-	
ī		\$ 17	F		
	)				
			).		

Models	KVs	Max diff. pressure (bar)	Actuator type
VM 40	50	10	S16
VM 50	126	10	S16
VM 65	226	8	S16
VM 80	390	8	S16
VM 100	620	6	S24
VM 125	860	6	S24
VM 150	1710	4	S32

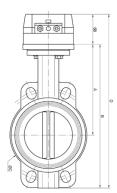
#### Flow control characteristic

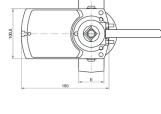




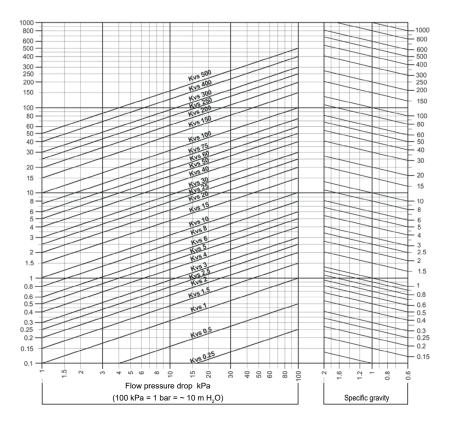
#### Dimensions (mm)

DN	ISO	Α	В	С	D	E
40	F05	139,5	194,5	76	262,5	33
50	F05	144,5	207,5	94	275,5	43
65	F05	159,5	231	111	299	46
80	F05	169,5	260,5	127	328,5	46
100	F05	189,5	295,5	151	363,5	52
125	F05	205,5	326,5	180	394,5	56
150	F07	219,5	352,5	206	420,5	56





#### Diagram of pressure losses for liquids



Example for fluids with specific gravity 1 kg/dm³ (water)

Flow: 7.5 m³/h water

Pressure drop: 55 kPa

Locate the crossing point between the line with starting point at flow value 7.5 m³/h and the line at pressure drop value 55 kPa. This point corresponds to flow coefficient KVs 10, therefore control valve must have KVs = 10.

Example for fluids with specific gravity different than 1 kg/dm³

Flow: 30 m³/h fluid with specific gravity 0.9 kg/dm³

Pressure drop: 20 kPa

Locate the crossing point (right side of diagram) between the line with starting point at specific gravity value  $0.9 \text{ kg/dm}^3$  and the sloping line at flow value  $30 \text{ m}^3\text{/h}$ .

Locate the crossing point between the line with starting point at above crossing point and the line at pressure drop value 20 kPa. This point corresponds to flow coefficient KVs 63, therefore control valve must have size KVs = 63 (DN65).

# grayline

humidistats



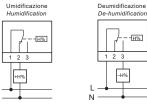
#### Room humidistat

## HR1

#### Description

Humidification

The room humidistat HR1 is controlling the relative humidity in domestic, commercial or industrial applications and can drive fans, humidifiers or dehumidifiers bringing the moisture level of the value set on his knob. The modern and elegant housing to complement any type of interior design.



#### Technical specifications

Working range

#### Sensible element Stabilised synthetic textile tape

Wiring terminals Screw terminals for wires up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Electrical rating max 5 (3) A, 250 VAC min 100 mA, 24 VAC

30...90% RH

Differential 6% RH ±5% RH\* Accuracy

**Humidity calibration** 55% RH at 23°C

Long term stability approx. -1,5% RH/year

Time constand in moving air (0.2 m/s) approx. 5 minutes

0...50°C Working temperature

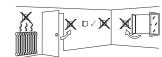
Storage temperature -25...70°C no condense

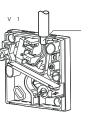
Admissible ambient humidity 10...95% RH no condense

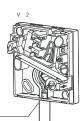
Materials Housing of flame-retardant thermoplastic Protection type IP30

Protection class

Standards CE-conformity, RoHS



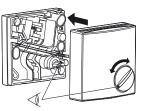






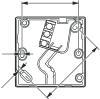




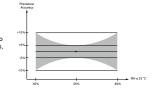


## Dimensions (mm)



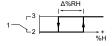


(\*) The setting accuracy of the humidistat at the calibration point is ± 5% rh at 55% rh, 23°C after initial calibration at the factory. Setting accuracy see diagram "Setting accuracy". In general, humidity sensors (humidistats) are subject to increased ageing if they are used and/or stored in very contaminated air or aggressive gases. Under these conditions, the humidistat may drift prematurely and alter the linearity.



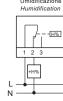
#### Operation

When the relative humidity rises and reaches the upper switching point, contacts 1-2 open and 1-3 close. The setpoint XS corresponds to the upper switching point. The contacts revert to their original position when the humidity has fallen below the upper switching point by the amount of the fixed switching difference (Δ) of 6% RH.





## Electrical wirings





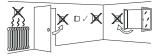
## Installation

## **⚠ DANGER**

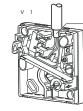
#### Electrical connection

Danger of electrocution! The removal of this cover exposes parts which carry mains voltage.

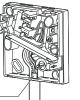
- The unit should be opened only by a qualified electrician or by the manufacturer's service personnel.
- · Before starting any work on the electrical connections, separate the unit from the mains power supply.
- Do not apply power to the unit until it has been completely re-assembled and the housing has been closed.
- To prevent access by unqualified persons and, in particular, children, do not leave the opened unit unattended.









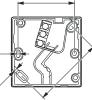












#### Duct humidistat

## HD<sub>1</sub>

#### Description

The duct humidistat HD1 is controlling the relative humidity in pipes and air ducts, in commercial or industrial applications and can drive fans, humidifiers or dehumidifiers bringing the moisture level of the value set on his knob. It comes supplied with plastic bracket for wall mounting and gasket for mounting on air ducts.

#### Technical specifications

Sensible element Stabilised synthetic textile tape, tempera-

ture-compensated

Screw terminals for wires up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup> Wiring terminals

Max 5 (3) A, 250 VAC Electrical rating Min 100 mA, 24 V

Setting range 15...95% RH

Working range 30...90% RH no condense

Differential 4% RH (after umidity calibration)

Accuracy ±5% RH\*

**Humidity calibration** 55% RH at 23°C

Max. air speed 10 m/sec.

Long term stability approx. -1,5% RH/year Time constand in moving air (0.2 m/s) approx. 3 minutes

0...70°C Working temperature

-20...70°C no condense Storage temperature

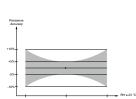
Admissible ambient humidity 10...95% RH no condense

Materials Housing of flame-retardant thermoplastic

IP30 Protection type Protection class

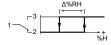
Standards CE-conformity, RoHS

(\*) The setting accuracy of the humidistat at the calibration point is ± 5% rh at 55% rh, 23°C after initial calibration at the factory. Setting accuracy see diagram "Setting accuracy". In general, humidity sensors (humidistats) are subject to increased ageing if they are used and/or stored in very contaminated air or aggressive gases. Under these conditions, the humidistat may drift prematurely and alter the linearity.

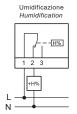


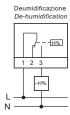
#### Operation

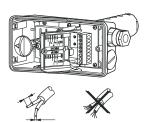
When the relative humidity rises and reaches the upper switching point, contacts 1-2 open and 1-3 close. The setpoint corresponds to the upper switching point. The contacts revert to their original position when the humidity has fallen below the upper switching point by the amount of the fixed switching difference ( $\Delta$ ) of 4% RH.



#### Electrical wirings







HD1

#### Installation

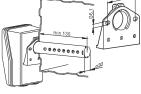
#### **⚠ DANGER**

#### Electrical connection

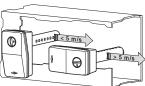
Danger of electrocution! The removal of this cover exposes parts which carry mains voltage.

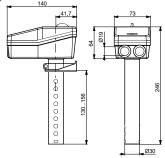
- The unit should be opened only by a qualified electrician or by the manufacturer's service personnel.
- Before starting any work on the electrical connections, separate the unit from the mains power supply.
- Do not apply power to the unit until it has been completely re-assembled and the housing has been closed.
- To prevent access by unqualified persons and, in particular, children, do not leave the opened unit unattended.

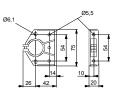












# yellowline

transmitters



## Room humidity & temperature transmitter



#### Description

The room humidity/temperature transmitter serie KTI measures the temperature and humidity by capacitive sensors and converts the value into a linear output signal 0...10 VDC or 4...20 mA.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range RH 0...100 % RH

Accuracy RH 3% RH standard, 2% RH optional

Measurement range °C 0...50°C, 0...100°C, -30...+70°C, -40...+60°C

Accuracy °C 0,5°

**Power supply** 24 VAC (±5%) 50-60 Hz / 15...35 VDC

Power consumption < 2,5 W
Working resistance at 0...10 VDC min. 1 kOhm
Working resistance at 4...20 mA max 500 Ohm

Electrical connection Screw terminals max. 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Housing ABS

Dimensions See drawing

Protection type IP41

Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

Working temperature °C -30...+80°C

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

#### Order matrix

Model	Ad	ccuracy	Out	put 1 - Humidity	Ō	utput 2 - Temp.		Option
KTI	3	%RH	0	no output	0	no output	М	Modbus
	2	%RH	1	010 V	1	010 V	D	Display
			2	210 V	2	210 V	R	Relay*
			3	05 V	3	05 V		
			4	15 V	4	15 V		
			5	420 mA	5	420 mA		

<sup>\*</sup>It is recommandable to order the relay version with display option.

#### DIP Switch

DIP	Temp. Ranges
ON DIP 1 2 3 4	050°C
ON DIP	0100°C
DN DIP	-30+70°C
DN DIP	-40+60°C

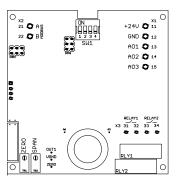
DIP	Response
DN DIP	1 sec.
DN DIP	5 sec.
1 2 3 4	10 sec.
DN DIP	30 sec.





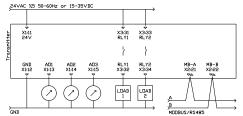


#### Transmitter hardware



SW1	DIP Switch for co	onfiguration range and response time
X1 TERMINAL		
11	24V	1535 VDC or 24 VAC (± %5, 50-60 Hz)
12	GND	ground for power and reference for outputs
13	AO1	analog output 1
14	AO2	analog output 2
15	AO3	analog output 3
X2 TERMINAL		
21	A / RS485	modbus communication positive pair
22	B / RS485	modbus communication negative pair
TR1	not used	
TR2	not used	
RLY1 & RLY2	relay 1 and relay	12
X3 TERMINAL		
31	NO - RL1	relay 1 dry contact max. rating 1A @ 230 VAC
32	NO - RL1	relay 1 dry contact max. rating 1A @ 230 VAC

#### Electrical wirings



Relay contact rating is max. 1A at 230 VAC. We kindly advise using 24 VAC for avoiding high voltage harmonics and external power relay for bigger loads. Please use shielded and twisted paired cables for Modbus connections.



#### Display & Buttons





transmitter is working



keep pressing MENU button until seeing 0 transmitter is not working in MENU mode

#### Parameters for Relay & Buzzer

Main Screen >>>> r1 L > r1 H > r1 A > Main Screen







#### Actions for Relay & Buzzer

action 0, relay contact is always OPEN buzzer is always SILENCE

action 1, relay contact is CLOSED between points, OPEN under LOWpoint and OPEN over HIGHpoint buzzer is WARNING between points, SILENCE under LOWpoint and SILENCE over HIGHpoint

action 2, relay contact is OPEN between points, CLOSED under LOWpoint and OPEN over HIGHpoint buzzer is SILENCE between points, WARNING under LOWpoint and SILENCE over HIGHpoint

action 3, relay contact is CLOSED over HIGHpoint, OPEN under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points buzzer is WARNING over HIGHpoint, SILENCE under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points

relay contact is OPEN over HIGHpoint, CLOSED under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points buzzer is SILENCE over HIGHpoint, WARNING under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points



ACTIONS	under LOW	between LOW & HIGH	over HIGH
0:0.0.0	Open	Open	Open
1:0.1.0	Open	Closed	Open
2:1.0.1	Closed	Open	Closed
3:0.X.I	Open	Hysteresis	Closed
4 : I.X.0	Closed	Hysteresis	Open

- 0 : Relay Contact is OPEN, Buzzer is in Silent mode
- I : Relay Contact is CLOSED, Buzzer is in Warning mode
- X : Relay Contact is at HYSTERESIS position, OPEN if previous position open, CLOSED if previous position closed

#### Modbus RS485 protocol

Default Settings: Modbus ID:1, 9600, 8bit, None, 1. Register Table starts from Base 1.

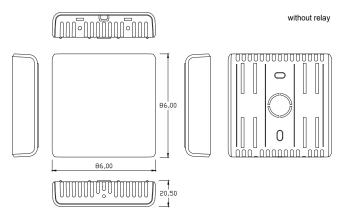
Use Function 3 for Reading and Function 6 for Writing Holding Registers. Whenever writing to any Modbus Parameter, new parameter is activated instantly and you should have to configure master device according to new parameters. For every reboot/initializing, Modbus is activated with default parameters for 3 seconds. After 3 seconds, Modbus is reconfigured according your parameter settings.

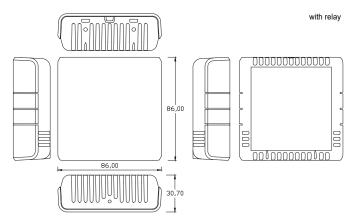
Unlisted registers are for analog output calibrations and some system parameters. Please do not change unlisted registers.

Register	R/W	Range	Description
1	R&W	1254	Modbus Address
2	R&W	04	Baudrate, 0: 9.600, 1: 19.200, 2: 38.400, 3: 57.600, 4: 115.200
3	R&W	03	Bit_Parity_Stop, 0: 8bit_None_1, 1: 8bit_None_2, 2: 8bit_Even_1, 3: 8bit_Odd_1
4	R		Humidity as %RH x10, divide by 10 for exact value
5	R		Temperature as C x10, divide by 10 for exact value
6	R	0 or 1	Relay 1, contact position, 0: OFF - Contact is Open, 1: ON - Contact is Closed
7	R	01.000	Relay 1, LOW point
8	R	01.000	Relay 1, HIGH point
9	R	04	Relay 1, ACTION
10	R	0 or 1	Relay 2, contact position, 0: OFF - Contact is Open, 1: ON - Contact is Closed
11	R	01.000	Relay 2, LOW point
12	R	01.000	Relay 2, HIGH point
13	R	04	Relay 2, ACTION
14	R	0 or 1	Buzzer, 0: OK-Silence, 1: PreAlarm - warning intermittently, 2: WARNING continuously
15	R	01.000	Buzzer, LOW point
16	R	01.000	Buzzer, HIGH point
17	R	04	Buzzer, ACTION
18-29	R		Only for service needs
30	R		Blank
31	R		Temperature as C x10, divide by 10 for exact value
32	R		Temperature as C
33	R		Temperature as F x10, divide by 10 for exact value
34	R		Temperature as F
35	R		Humidity as %RH x10, divide by 10 for exact value
36	R		Humidity as %RH









## Humidity & temperature transmitter

## **KTO**

#### Description

The temperature/humidity transmitter serie KTO measures the air duct temperature and humidity by capacitive sensors and converts the value into a linear output signal 0...10 VDC or 4...20 mA.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range RH 0...100 % RH

Accuracy RH 3% RH standard, 2% RH optional

Measurement range °C 0...50°C, 0...100°C, -30...+70°C, -40...+60°C

Accuracy °C 0,5°C

**Power supply** 24 VAC (±5%) 50-60 Hz / 15...35 VDC

Power consumption < 2,5 W
Working resistance at 0...10 VDC min. 1 kOhm
Working resistance at 4...20 mA max 500 Ohm

Electrical connection Screw terminals max. 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Housing ABS
Dimensions See drawing
Protection type IP41

Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

Working temperature °C -30...+80°C
Standards CE conformity, RoHS

#### Order matrix

Model	Accuracy		Out	put 1 - Humidity	Oi	utput 2 - Temp.		Option
кто	3	%RH	0	no output	0	no output	М	Modbus
	2	%RH	1	010 V	1	010 V	D	Display
			2	210 V	2	210 V	R	Relay*
			3	05 V	3	05 V		
			4	15 V	4	15 V		
			5	420 mA	5	420 mA		

<sup>\*</sup>It is recommandable to order the relay version with display option.

#### DIP Switch

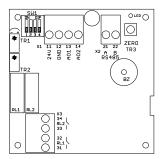
DIP	Temp. Ranges
1 2 3 4	050°C
1 2 3 4	0100°C
1 2 3 4	-30+70°C
DN DIP	-40+60°C

DIP	Response
DN DIP 1 2 3 4	1 sec.
DN DIP 1 2 3 4	5 sec.
DN DIP 1 2 3 4	10 sec.
DN DIP 1 2 3 4	30 sec.





#### Transmitter hardware





SW1 DIP Switch for configuration range and response time

X1 TERMINAL

15...35 VDC or 24 VAC (± %5, 50-60 Hz) 24V 12 GND ground for power and reference for outputs 13 AO1 analog output 1

analog output 2

14 X2 TERMINAL

> A / RS485 modbus communication positive pair 21 22 B / RS485 modbus communication negative pair

LED bead LED, periodically lights ON and OFF

modbus communication, blinks when there is a communication

TR1 not used TR2 not used ZERO / TR3 not used

RL1 & RL2 relay 1 and relay 2

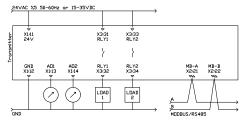
AO2

buzzer

X3 TERMINAL

31 NO - RL1 relay 1 dry contact max. rating 1A @ 230 VAC 32 NO - RL1 relay 1 dry contact max. rating 1A @ 230 VAC

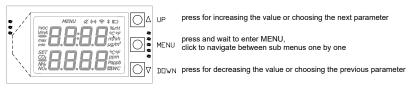
#### Electrical wirings



Relay contact rating is max. 1A at 230 VAC. We kindly advise using 24 VAC for avoiding high voltage harmonics and external power relay for bigger loads. Please use shielded and twisted paired cables for Modbus

## **KTO**

#### Display & Buttons





main screen transmitter is working

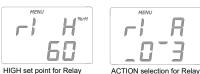


keep pressing MENU button until seeing 0 transmitter is not working in MENU mode

#### Parameters for Relay & Buzzer

Main Screen >>>> r1 L > r1 H > r1 A > Main Screen





### Actions for Relay & Buzzer

relay contact is always OPEN buzzer is always SILENCE

relay contact is CLOSED between points, OPEN under LOWpoint and OPEN over HIGHpoint buzzer is WARNING between points. SILENCE under LOWpoint and SILENCE over HIGHpoint

relay contact is OPEN between points, CLOSED under LOWpoint and OPEN over HIGHpoint buzzer is SILENCE between points. WARNING under LOWpoint and SILENCE over HIGHpoint

relay contact is CLOSED over HIGHpoint, OPEN under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points buzzer is WARNING over HIGHpoint, SILENCE under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points

relay contact is OPEN over HIGHpoint, CLOSED under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points buzzer is SILENCE over HIGHpoint, WARNING under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points



ACTIONS	under LOW	between LOW & HIGH	over HIGH	
0:0.0.0	Open	Open	Open	
1:0.1.0	Open	Closed	Open	
2 : 1.0.1	Closed	Open	Closed	
3: 0.X.I	Open	Hysteresis	Closed	
4 : I.X.0	Closed	Hysteresis	Open	

Relay Contact is OPEN, Buzzer is in Silent mode
 Relay Contact is CLOSED, Buzzer is in Warning mode
 Relay Contact is at HYSTERESIS position, OPEN if previous position open, CLOSED if previous position closed

#### Modbus RS485 protocol

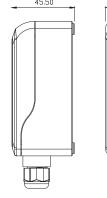
Default Settings: Modbus ID:1, 9600, 8bit, None, 1. Register Table starts from Base 1.

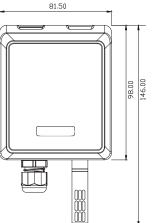
Use Function 3 for Reading and Function 6 for Writing Holding Registers. Whenever writing to any Modbus Parameter, new parameter is activated instantly and you should have to configure master device according to new parameters. For every reboot/initializing, Modbus is activated with default parameters for 3 seconds. After 3seconds, Modbus is reconfigured according your parameter settings. Unlisted registers are for analog output calibrations and some system parameters. Please do not change unlisted registers.

Register	R/W	Range	Description
1	R&W	1254	Modbus Address
2	R&W	04	Baudrate, 0: 9.600, 1: 19.200, 2: 38.400, 3: 57.600, 4: 115.200
3	R&W	03	Bit_Parity_Stop, 0: 8bit_None_1, 1: 8bit_None_2, 2: 8bit_Even_1, 3: 8bit_Odd_1
4	R		Humidity as %rH x10, divide by 10 for exact value
5	R		Temperature as C x10, divide by 10 for exact value
6	R	0 or 1	Relay 1, contact position, 0: OFF - Contact is Open, 1: ON - Contact is Closed
7	R	01.000	Relay 1, LOW point
8	R	01.000	Relay 1, HIGH point
9	R	04	Relay 1, ACTION
10	R	0 or 1	Relay 2, contact position, 0: OFF - Contact is Open, 1: ON - Contact is Closed
11	R	01.000	Relay 2, LOW point
12	R	01.000	Relay 2, HIGH point
13	R	04	Relay 2, ACTION
14	R	0 or 1	Buzzer, 0: OK-Silence, 1: PreAlarm - warning intermittently, 2: WARNING continuously
15	R	01.000	Buzzer, LOW point
16	R	01.000	Buzzer, HIGH point
17	R	04	Buzzer, ACTION
18-29	R		Only for service needs
30	R		Blank
31	R		Temperature as C x10, divide by 10 for exact value
32	R		Temperature as C
33	R		Temperature as F x10, divide by 10 for exact value
34	R		Temperature as F
35	R		Humidity as %RH x10, divide by 10 for exact value
36	R		Humidity as %RH



#### Dimensions (mm)





#### Humidity & temperature transmitter



#### Description

The temperature/humidity transmitter serie KTD measures the air duct temperature and humidity by capacitive sensors and converts the value into a linear output signal 0...10 VDC or 4...20 mA.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range RH 0...100 % RH

Accuracy RH 3% RH standard, 2% RH optional

Measurement range °C 0...50°C, 0...100°C, -30...+70°C, -40...+60°C

Accuracy °C

Power supply 24 VAC (±5%) 50-60 Hz / 15...35 VDC

Power consumption < 2,5 W Working resistance at 0...10 VDC min. 1 kOhm max 500 Ohm Working resistance at 4...20 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminals max. 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

ABS Housing Dimensions

See drawing IP41 Protection type

Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

-30...+80°C Working temperature °C

CE conformity, RoHS Standards

#### Order matrix

Model	Ad	ccuracy	Out	put 1 - Humidity	Ō	utput 2 - Temp.		Option
KTD	3	%RH	0	no output	0	no output	М	Modbus
	2	%RH	1	010 V	1	010 V	D	Display
			2	210 V	2	210 V	R	Relay*
			3	05 V	3	05 V		
			4	15 V	4	15 V		
			5	420 mA	5	420 mA		

<sup>\*</sup>It is recommandable to order the relay version with display option.

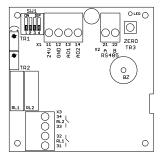
#### DIP Switch

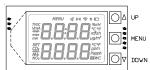
DIP	Temp. Ranges
ON DIP 1 2 3 4	050°C
ON DIP 1 2 3 4	0100°C
DN DIP	-30+70°C
DN DIP	-40+60°C

DIP	Response
ON DIP	1 sec.
DN DIP	5 sec.
DN DIP 1 2 3 4	10 sec.
1 2 3 4	30 sec.



#### Transmitter hardware





SW1 DIP Switch for configuration range and response time

X1 TERMINAL

11	24V	1535 VDC or 24 VAC (± %5, 50-60 Hz)
12	GND	ground for power and reference for outputs
13	AO1	analog output 1

14 AO2 analog output 2

X2 TERMINAL

A / RS485 modbus communication positive pair 21 22 B / RS485 modbus communication negative pair

LED bead LED, periodically lights ON and OFF

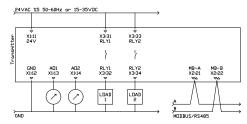
modbus communication, blinks when there is a communication

TR1 not used TR2 not used ZERO / TR3 not used RL1 relay 1 buzzer

X3 TERMINAL

31 NO - RL1 relay 1 dry contact max. rating 1A @ 230 VAC 32 NO - RL1 relay 1 dry contact max. rating 1A @ 230 VAC

#### Electrical wirings



Relay contact rating is max. 1A at 230 VAC. We kindly advise using 24 VAC for avoiding high voltage harmonics and external power relay for bigger loads. Please use shielded and twisted paired cables for Modbus







press for increasing the value or choosing the next parameter

press and wait to enter MENU, click to navigate between sub menus one by one

 $_{\mbox{\scriptsize DDWN}}$  press for decreasing the value or choosing the previous parameter





main screen transmitter is working

keep pressing MENU button until seeing 0 transmitter is not working in MENU mode

#### Parameters for Relay & Buzzer

Main Screen >>>> r1 L > r1 H > r1 A > Main Screen







LOW set point for Relay

Actions for Relay & Buzzer



action 0, relay contact is always OPEN buzzer is always SILENCE

buz

action 1

relay contact is CLOSED between points, OPEN under LOWpoint and OPEN over HIGHpoint buzzer is WARNING between points, SILENCE under LOWpoint and SILENCE over HIGHpoint

-U-5

action 2

relay contact is OPEN between points, CLOSED under LOWpoint and OPEN over HIGHpoint buzzer is SILENCE between points, WARNING under LOWpoint and SILENCE over HIGHpoint

E O

action 3,

relay contact is CLOSED over HIGHpoint, OPEN under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points buzzer is WARNING over HIGHpoint, SILENCE under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points

~*[*]\_4

action 4, relay contact is OPEN over HIGHpoint, CLOSED under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points buzzer is SILENCE over HIGHpoint, WARNING under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points





ACTIONS	under LOW	between LOW & HIGH	over HIGH	
0:0.0.0	Open	Open	Open	
1:0.1.0	Open	Closed	Open	
2:1.0.1	Closed	Open	Closed	
3 : 0.X.I	Open	Hysteresis	Closed	
4 : I.X.0	Closed	Hysteresis	Open	

0 : Relay Contact is OPEN, Buzzer is in Silent mode

I : Relay Contact is CLOSED, Buzzer is in Warning mode

X : Relay Contact is at HYSTERESIS position, OPEN if previous position open, CLOSED if previous position closed

#### Modbus RS485 protocol

Default Settings: Modbus ID:1, 9600, 8bit, None, 1. Register Table starts from Base 1.

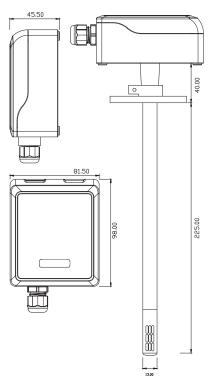
Use Function 3 for Reading and Function 6 for Writing Holding Registers. Whenever writing to any Modbus Parameter, new parameter is activated instantly and you should have to configure master device according to new parameters. For every reboot/initializing, Modbus is activated with default parameters for 3 seconds. After 3 seconds, Modbus is reconfigured according your parameter settings.

Unlisted registers are for analog output calibrations and some system parameters. Please do not change unlisted registers.

Register	R/W	Range	Description
1	R & W	1254	Modbus Address
2	R&W	04	Baudrate, 0: 9.600, 1: 19.200, 2: 38.400, 3: 57.600, 4: 115.200
3	R&W	03	Bit_Parity_Stop, 0: 8bit_None_1, 1: 8bit_None_2, 2: 8bit_Even_1, 3: 8bit_Odd_1
4	R		Humidity as %rH x10, divide by 10 for exact value
5	R		Temperature as C x10, divide by 10 for exact value
6	R	0 or 1	Relay 1, contact position, 0: OFF - Contact is Open, 1: ON - Contact is Closed
7	R	01.000	Relay 1, LOW point
8	R	01.000	Relay 1, HIGH point
9	R	04	Relay 1, ACTION
10	R	0 or 1	Relay 2, contact position, 0: OFF - Contact is Open, 1: ON - Contact is Closed
11	R	01.000	Relay 2, LOW point
12	R	01.000	Relay 2, HIGH point
13	R	04	Relay 2, ACTION
14	R	0 or 1	Buzzer, 0: OK-Silence, 1: PreAlarm - warning intermittently, 2: WARNING continuously
15	R	01.000	Buzzer, LOW point
16	R	01.000	Buzzer, HIGH point
17	R	04	Buzzer, ACTION
18-29	R		Only for service needs
30	R		Blank
31	R		Temperature as C x10, divide by 10 for exact value
32	R		Temperature as C
33	R		Temperature as F x10, divide by 10 for exact value
34	R		Temperature as F
35	R		Humidity as %RH x10, divide by 10 for exact value
36	R		Humidity as %RH



#### Dimensions (mm)



### CO, room sensor

### **KSIC**

#### Description

The KSIC CO<sub>2</sub> room sensor measures air quality through the presence of carbon dioxide in the range between 0 and 10k ppm. The measurement of CO<sub>2</sub> concentration happens through a maintenance free NDIR sensor that operates on an infrared basis and which compensates the presence of any impurity. The product is provided different outputs.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range CO<sub>2</sub> 400...2000, 0...2k, 0...5k, 0...10k ppm selectable

Consumption < 2,5 W

Sensible element NDIR self adjusting

 Output
 0...5 VDC, 0...10 VDC, 4...20 mA, Modbus 485

 Electrical connection
 Pluggable screw terminal for cables 1,5 mm²

Protection type

Working range RH 10...95% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

 Working temperature °C
 -30...+70°C

 Storage temperature
 -20...+50°C

 Standards
 CE conformity, RoHS

#### Order matrix

Model	Output 1		Output 1 Output 2			Option
KSIC	0	no output	0	no output	М	Modbus
	1	010 V	1	010 V	D	Display
	2	210 V	2	210 V	R	Relay*
	3	05 V	3	05 V		
	4	15 V	4	15 V		
	5	420 mA	5	420 mA		

\*It is recommandable to order the relay version with display option.

#### DIP Switch

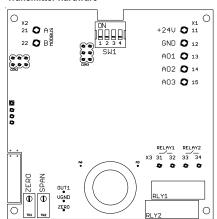
DIP 1-2	CO2 Ranges
DN DIP 1 2 3 4	400-2.000 ppm
ON DIP	0-2.000 ppm
DN DIP	0-5.000 ppm
DN DIP 1 2 3 4	0-10.000 ppm

DIP 4	Response
DN DIP	60 sec.
DN DIP	20 sec.



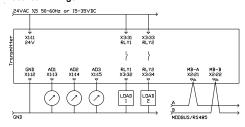
### **KSIC**

#### Transmitter hardware



SW1	DIP Switch for configuration range and response time			
X1 TERMINAL				
11	24V	1535 VDC or 24 VAC (± %5, 50-60 Hz)		
12	GND	ground for power and reference for outputs		
13	AO1	analog output 1		
14	AO2	analog output 2		
15	AO3	analog output 3		
X2 TERMINAL				
21	A / RS485	modbus communication positive pair		
22	B / RS485	modbus communication negative pair		
RLY1 & RLY2	relay 1 and rela	y 2		
X3 TERMINAL				
31	NO - RL1	relay 1 dry contact max. rating 1A @ 230 VAC		
32	NO - RL1	relay 1 dry contact max. rating 1A @ 230 VAC		

#### Electrical wirings



Relay contact rating is max. 1A at 230 VAC We kindly advise using 24V for avoiding high voltage harmonics and external power relay for bigger loads Please use shielded and twisted paired cables for Modbus connections

### **KSIC**

#### Display & Buttons

keep pressing until entering MENU, click for next parameter







press for increasing the value or choosing the next parameter





press for EXIT





keep pressing MENU button until seeing 0 transmitter is not working in MENU mode

#### Parameters for Relay & Buzzer

Main Screen >>>> r1 L > r1 H > r1 A > Main Screen







Actions for Relay & Buzzer

- - - **I** 

action 0,

relay contact is always OPEN

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

action 1.

relay contact is CLOSED between points, OPEN under LOWpoint and OPEN over HIGHpoint

action 2

relay contact is OPEN between points, CLOSED under LOWpoint and OPEN over HIGHpoint

action 3,

 $\label{eq:contact} \textit{relay contact is CLOSED over HIGHpoint, OPEN under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points}$ 

------

action 4

relay contact is OPEN over HIGHpoint, CLOSED under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points



ACTIONS	under LOW	between LOW & HIGH	over HIGH
0:0.0.0	Open	Open	Open
1:0.1.0	Open	Closed	Open
2 : 1.0.1	Closed	Open	Closed
3:0.X.I	Open	Hysteresis	Closed
4 : I.X.0	Closed	Hysteresis	Open

- Relay Contact is OPEN, Buzzer is in Silent mode
   Relay Contact is CLOSED, Buzzer is in Warning mode
- X : Relay Contact is at HYSTERESIS position, OPEN if previous position open, CLOSED if previous position closed

#### Modbus RS485 protocol

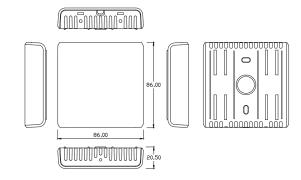
Default Settings: Modbus ID:1, 9600, 8bit, None, 1. Register Table starts from Base 1.

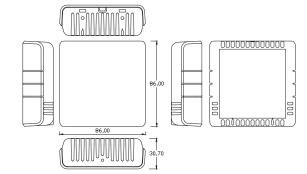
Use Function 3 for Reading and Function 6 for Writing Holding Registers. Whenever writing to any Modbus Parameter, new parameter is activated instantly and you should have to configure master device according to new parameters. For every reboot/initializing, Modbus is activated with default parameters for 3 seconds. After 3 seconds, Modbus is reconfigured according your parameter settings. Unlisted registers are for analog output calibrations and some system parameters. Please do not change unlisted registers.

Register	R/W	Range	Description
1	R&W	1254	Modbus Address
2	R&W	04	Baudrate, 0: 9.600, 1: 19.200, 2: 38.400, 3: 57.600, 4: 115.200
3	R&W	03	Bit_Parity_Stop, 0: 8bit_None_1, 1: 8bit_None_2, 2: 8bit_Even_1, 3: 8bit_Odd_1
4	R		CO2 level as ppm
5	R		Temperature as C x100, divide by 100 for exact value
6	R	0 or 1	Relay 1, contact position, 0: OFF - Contact is Open, 1: ON - Contact is Closed
7	R	01.000	Relay 1, LOW point
8	R	01.000	Relay 1, HIGH point
9	R	04	Relay 1, ACTION
10	R	0 or 1	Relay 2, contact position, 0: OFF - Contact is Open, 1: ON - Contact is Closed
11	R	01.000	Relay 2, LOW point
12	R	01.000	Relay 2, HIGH point
13	R	04	Relay 2, ACTION
14	R	0 or 1	Buzzer, 0: OK-Silence, 1: PreAlarm - warning intermittently, 2: WARNING continuously
15	R	01.000	Buzzer, LOW point
16	R	01.000	Buzzer, HIGH point
17	R	04	Buzzer, ACTION
18-29	R		Only for service needs
30	R		CO2 level as ppm
31	R		Temperature as C x100, divide by 100 for exact value
32	R		Temperature as C
33	R		Temperature as F x100, divide by 100 for exact value
34	R		Temperature as F
35	R		Humidity as %rH x100, divide by 100 for exact value
36	R		Humidity as %rH

### **KSIC**

#### Dimensions (mm)





### CO, duct sensor

## **KSDC**

#### Description

The KSDC CO<sub>2</sub> sensor measures air quality through the presence of carbon dioxide in air ducts in the range between 0 and 10k ppm. The measurement of CO concentration happens through a maintenance free NDIR sensor that operates on an infrared basis and which compensates the presence of any impurity. The product is provided different outputs.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range CO, 400...2000, 0...2k, 0...5k, 0...10k ppm selectable

Accuracy CO, ± 70 ppm +3% reading Accuracy temperature (\*) ±0,3°C (5...60°C) + 1% FS Accuracy humidity (\*) ±2% RH (20...80%RH) + 2% FS 24 VAC (±5%), 15...35 VDC Power supply

Consumption < 2,5 W

Sensible element NDIR self adjusting

Output 0...5 VDC, 0...10 VDC, 4...20 mA, Modbus 485 Pluggable screw terminal for cables 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup> Electrical connection

Protection type

Working range RH 10...95% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

-30...+70°C Working temperature °C Storage temperature -20...+50°C CE conformity, RoHS Standards

#### Order matrix

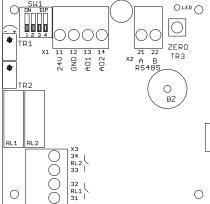
Model		Output 1		Output 2		Option
KSDC	0	no output (		no output	М	Modbus
	1	010 V	1	010 V	D	Display
	2	210 V	2	210 V	R	Relay*
	3	05 V	3	05 V		
	4	15 V	4	15 V		
	5	420 mA	5	420 mA		

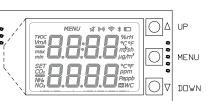
<sup>\*</sup>It is recommandable to order the relay version with display option.

#### DIP Switch

DIP 1-2	CO2 Ranges
ON DIP	400-2.000 ppm
ON DIP	0-2.000 ppm
ON DIP	0-5.000 ppm
ON DIP	0-10.000 ppm

DIP 4	Response
ON DIP	60 sec.
DN DIP	20 sec.





SW1	DIP Switch for	r configuration range and response time
X1 TERMINAL 11 12 13 14	24V GND AO1 AO2	1535 VDC or 24 VAC (± %5, 50-60 Hz) ground for power and reference for outputs analog output 1 analog output 2
X2 TERMINAL 21 22	A / RS485 B / RS485	modbus communication positive pair modbus communication negative pair
LED		riodically lights ON and OFF nunication, blinks when there is a communication
TR1 TR2 ZERO / TR3 RL1 BZ	not used not used not used relay 1 buzzer	

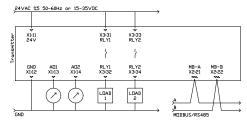
relay 1 dry contact max. rating 1A @ 230 VAC

relay 1 dry contact max. rating 1A @ 230 VAC

#### Electrical wirings

X3 TERMINAL 31

32



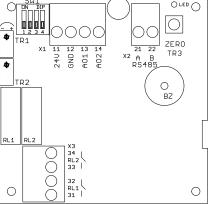
NO - RL1

NO - RL1

Relay contact rating is max. 1A at 230 VAC We kindly advise using 24V for avoiding high voltage harmonics and external power relay for bigger loads Please use shielded and twisted paired cables for Modbus

connections

#### Transmitter hardware





	1	



#### Display & Buttons



press for increasing the value or choosing the next parameter

MENU press and wait to enter MENU,

click to navigate between sub menus one by one

DDWN press for decreasing the value or choosing the previous parameter





main screen transmitter is working

keep pressing MENU button until seeing 0 transmitter is not working in MENU mode

#### Parameters for Relay & Buzzer

Main Screen >>>> r1 L > r1 H > r1 A > Main Screen







LOW set point for Relay

HIGH set point for Relay

Actions for Relay & Buzzer

relay contact is always OPEN

relay contact is CLOSED between points, OPEN under LOWpoint and OPEN over HIGHpoint

relay contact is OPEN between points, CLOSED under LOWpoint and OPEN over HIGHpoint

relay contact is CLOSED over HIGHpoint, OPEN under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points

relay contact is OPEN over HIGHpoint, CLOSED under LOWpoint, hysterisis between points



**KSDC** 

ACTIONS	under LOW	between LOW & HIGH	over HIGH
0:0.0.0	Open	Open	Open
1:0.1.0	Open	Closed	Open
2:1.0.1	Closed	Open	Closed
3 : 0.X.I	Open	Hysteresis	Closed
4 : I.X.0	Closed	Hysteresis	Open

0 : Relay Contact is OPEN, Buzzer is in Silent mode

I : Relay Contact is CLOSED, Buzzer is in Warning mode

X : Relay Contact is at HYSTERESIS position, OPEN if previous position open, CLOSED if previous position closed

#### Modbus RS485 protocol

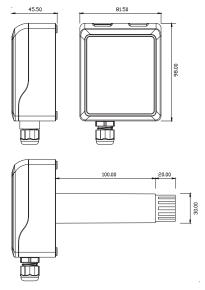
Default Settings: Modbus ID:1, 9600, 8bit, None, 1. Register Table starts from Base 1.

Use Function 3 for Reading and Function 6 for Writing Holding Registers. Whenever writing to any Modbus Parameter, the new parameter is activated instantly and you should have to configure the master device according to new parameters. For every reboot/initializing, Modbus is activated with default parameters for 3 seconds. After 3 seconds, Modbus is reconfigured according to your parameter settings. Unlisted registers are for analog output calibrations and some system parameters. Please do not change unlisted registers.

Register	R/W	Range	Description
1	R&W	1254	Modbus Address
2	R&W	02	Baudrate, 0: 9.600, 1: 19.200
3	R&W	03	Bit_Parity_Stop, 0: 8bit_None_1, 1: 8bit_None_2, 2: 8bit_Even_1, 3: 8bit_Odd_1
4	R		CO2 level as ppm
5	R		Temperature as C x100, divide by 100 for exact value
6	R	0 or 1	Relay 1, contact position, 0: OFF - Contact is Open, 1: ON - Contact is Closed
7	R	01.000	Relay 1, LOW point
8	R	01.000	Relay 1, HIGH point
9	R	04	Relay 1, ACTION
10	R	0 or 1	Relay 2, contact position, 0: OFF - Contact is Open, 1: ON - Contact is Closed
11	R	01.000	Relay 2, LOW point
12	R	01.000	Relay 2, HIGH point
13	R	04	Relay 2, ACTION
14	R	0 or 1	Buzzer, 0: OK-Silence, 1: PreAlarm - warning intermittently, 2: WARNING continuously
15	R	01.000	Buzzer, LOW point
16	R	01.000	Buzzer, HIGH point
17	R	04	Buzzer, ACTION
18-29	R		Only for service needs
30	R		CO2 level as ppm
31	R		Temperature as C x100, divide by 100 for exact value
32	R		Temperature as C
33	R		Temperature as F x100, divide by 100 for exact value
34	R		Temperature as F
35	R		Humidity as %rH x100, divide by 100 for exact value
36	R		Humidity as %rH



#### Dimensions (mm)



### Room temperature transmitter

### TTI

#### Description

The temperature transmitter serie TTI measures the room temperature by a sensor and converts the value into a linear output signal 0...10 VDC o 4...20 mA.

#### Technical specifications

 Measurement range
 See configurator

 Accuracy
  $\pm 0,2^{\circ}\text{C} + \max 3\% \text{ FS}$  

 Sensor
 PT1000 Class B (2-wire)

 Power supply
 12...34 VAC/DC

 Working resistance at 0...10 V DC
 10...100 kOhm

 Working resistance at 4...20 mA
 50...500 Ohm

 Current consumption
 24...44 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminals max. 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Display Optional, display the actual temperature

DimensionsSee drawingHousingABS, RAL 9010

Protection type IP20
Protection class III

 Installation
 Screw fastening

 Standards
 CE conformity, RoHS

Model	Output	Version
TTIC	420 mA	
TTICD	420 mA	with display
TTIV	010 V DC	
TTIVD	010 V DC	with display



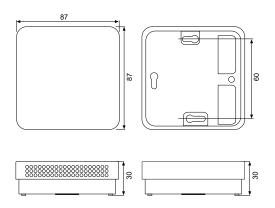
Ou	tput 010 V	Output 420 mA				
PIN	Assignment	PIN	Assignment			
1	Temp.	1	-			
2	-	2	-			
3	-	3	Temp.			
4	-	4	-			
7	+	7	+			
8	GND	8	GND			



#### Settings

	Range	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		Range	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	-100+50°C	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-		-10+120°C	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	-	-	-
5	-500°C	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	5	0+40°C	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	-	-	-
selection	-5050°C	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	selection	0+50°C	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	-	-	-
sele	-50+150°C	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF		-	-		0+70°C	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	-		-
ge	-30+20°C	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	nge	0+100°C	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-	-
ā	-30+60°C	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	<u> </u>	0+150°C	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-	-
ture	-30+70°C	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	ture	0+160°C	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-	-
era	-20+50°C	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	era	0+200°C	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-	-
Temperature range	-20+80°C	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	-	-	-	Temperature	0+250°C	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	-	-	-
Ľ	-20+120°C	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	-	-	-	Ľ	0+400°C	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	-	-	-
	-20+150°C	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	-	-	-		0+600°C	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	-	-	-
	-10+15°C	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF		-			+10+35°C	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON			

#### Dimensions (mm)



### Outdoor temperature transmitter

### TTO

#### Description

The temperature transmitter serie TTO measures the outdoor temperature by sensor and converts the value into a linear output signal 0...10 VDC o 4...20 mA.

#### Technical specifications

 Measurement range °C
 See configurator

 Accuracy °C
 ±0,2°C + max 3% of FS

 Power supply
 12...34 VAC/DC

 Working resistance at 0...10 V DC
 10...100 kOhm

 Working resistance at 4...20 mA
 50...500 Ohm

 Consumption
 24...44 mA

**Electrical connection** Screw terminals max. 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Housing PA6 15% GF, RAL9010

 Dimensions
 See drawing

 Protection type
 IP65

 Protection class
 III

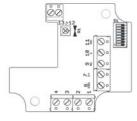
Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

Working temperature °C -30...+70°C

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

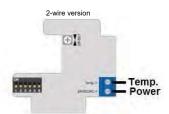
Models	Temp. output	Version
TTOC*	420 mA	
TTOCD	420 mA	with display
TTOV	010 V DC	
TTOVD	010 V DC	with display

<sup>\*</sup> available 2-wire version



Ou	tput 010 V	Output 420 mA					
PIN	Assignment	PIN	Assignment				
1	Temp.	1	-				
2	-	2	-				
3	-	3	Temp.				
4	-	4	-				
7	+	7	+				
8	GND	8	GND				



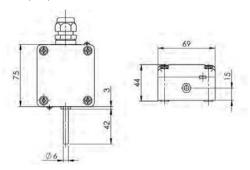


Important: connections in parallel with 24 VAC to consider the phase to prevent short circuits. The device is designed to operate in a low voltage condition.

#### Setting

	Range	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		Range	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	-100+50°C	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-		-10+120°C	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF		-	
5	-500°C	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	E	0+40°C	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF		-	-
selection	-5050°C	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	selection	0+50°C	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	-	-	-
	-50+150°C	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	sele	0+70°C	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	-	-	-
range	-30+20°C	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	ge	0+100°C	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-	-
	-30+60°C	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	ran	0+150°C	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON		-	-
Ħ	-30+70°C	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	ture	0+160°C	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-	-
era	-20+50°C	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	era	0+200°C	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-	-
Temperature	-20+80°C	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	-	-	-	Temperature	0+250°C	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON		-	-
F	-20+120°C	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	-	-	-	F	0+400°C	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	-	-	-
	-20+150°C	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	-	-	-		0+600°C	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	-	-	-
	-10+15°C	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	-	-			+10+35°C	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON			

#### Dimensions (mm)



### Outdoor temperature transmitter with ModBus output

### **TTOM**

#### Description

The temperature transmitter serie TTOM measures the outdoor temperature by sensor and converts the value into a Modbus output signal.

#### Technical specifications

 Accuracy °C
 ±0,2°K ±1% of FS

 Power supply
 12...34 V AC/DC

 Consumption
 10...20 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminals max. 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

**Housing** PA6 15% GF, RAL9010

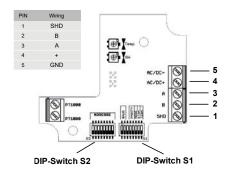
Dimensions See drawing
Protection type IP65

Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

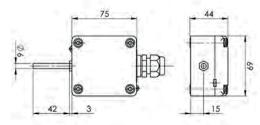
Working temperature °C -30...+70°C

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

#### Electrical wirings



#### Dimension (mm)



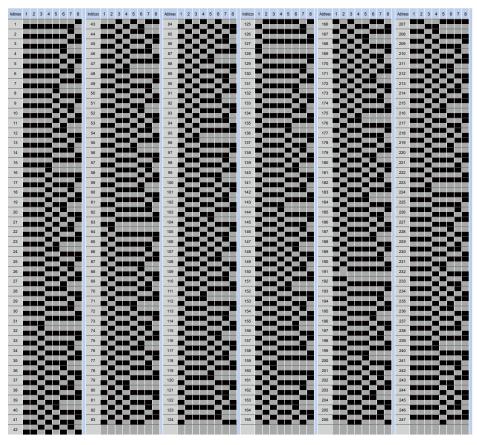
#### Measurement source

Unit	ModBus source	Gain
Temperature °C	20	10

	Setting	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		Baudr	ate						
	9600	OFF	OFF						
	19200	OFF	ON						
	38400	ON	OFF						
	57600	ON	ON						
								Termi	nation
_	nessuna								OFF
걸	120 Ω								ON
DIP Switch 1					Parity				
တ	Even				OFF	OFF			
ä	Odd				OFF	ON			
	No parità				ON	OFF			
	No parità				ON	ON			
							Modal	ity	
	RTU						OFF		
	ASCII						ON		
								Bit stop	
	1							OFF	
	2							ON	

### **TTOM**

#### DIP-switch 2



ON Switch at: ON

### Duct and screw-in temperature transmitter

### TTD / TTS

#### Description

The temperature transmitter serie TTD/TTS measures the duct or screw-in temperature by sensor and converts the value into a linear output signal 0...10 V DC o 4...20 mA.

#### Technical specifications

 Measurement range °C
 See configurator

 Accuracy °C
 ±0,2°C + max 3% of FS

 Power supply
 12...34 V AC/DC

 Working resistance at 0...10 V DC
 10...100 kOhm

 Working resistance at 4...20 mA
 50...500 Ohm

 Consumption
 24...44 mA

 Electrical connection
 Screw terminals max. 1,5 mm²

 Housing
 PA6 15% GF, RAL9010

DimensionsSee drawingProtection typeIP65

Protection class

Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

Working temperature °C -30...+70°C

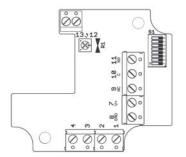
Standards CE conformity, RoHS

Models	Temp. output	Version	Display
TTDC	420 mA	Duct	
TTDCD	420 mA	Duct	with display
TTDV	010 V DC	Duct	
TTDVD	010 V DC	Duct	with display
TTSC	420 mA	Screw-in	
TTSCD	420 mA	Screw-in	with display
TTSV	010 V DC	Screw-in	
TTSVD	010 V DC	Screw-in	with display



### TTD / TTS

#### Electrical wirings



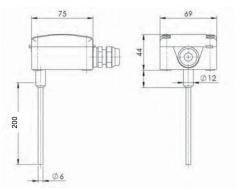
Ou	tput 010 V	Output 420 mA						
PIN	Assignment	PIN	Assignment					
1	Temp.	1	-					
2	-	2	-					
3	-	3	Temp.					
4	-	4	-					
7	+	7	+					
8	GND	8	GND					

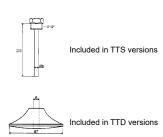
Important: connections in parallel with 24 VAC to consider the phase to prevent short circuits. The device is designed to operate in a low voltage condition.

#### Setting

	Range	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		Range	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	-100+50°C	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-		-10+120°C	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	-	-	-
5	-500°C	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	5	0+40°C	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	-	-	-
selection	-5050°C	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	selection	0+50°C	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	-	-	-
	-50+150°C	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-		0+70°C	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	-	-	-
range	-30+20°C	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	nge	0+100°C	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-	-
	-30+60°C	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	ū	0+150°C	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-	-
ttre	-30+70°C	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	ture	0+160°C	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-	-
era	-20+50°C	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	era	0+200°C	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-	-
Temperature	-20+80°C	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	-	-	-	Temperature	0+250°C	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	-	-	-
1	-20+120°C	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	-	-	-	F	0+400°C	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	-	-	-
	-20+150°C	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	-	-	-		0+600°C	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	-	-	-
	-10+15°C	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	-	-	-		+10+35°C	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	-	-	-

#### Dimensions (mm)





168 9 tec

### Duct and screw-in temperature transmitter

## TTDM / TTSM

#### Description

The temperature transmitter serie TTDM/TTSM measures the duct or screw-in temperature by sensor and converts the value into a Modbus 485 signal

#### Technical specifications

 Accuracy °C
 ±0,2°C + max 3% of FS

 Power supply
 12...34 V AC/DC

 Consumption
 10...20 mA

 Electrical connection
 Screw terminals max. 1,5 mm²

 Housing
 PA6 15% GF, RAL9010

Dimensions See drawing
Protection type IP65
Protection class III

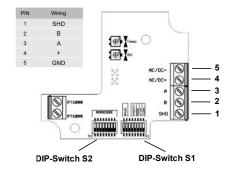
Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

Working temperature °C -30...+70°C

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

Models	Version
TTDM	Duct
TTSM	Screw-in

#### Electrical wirings



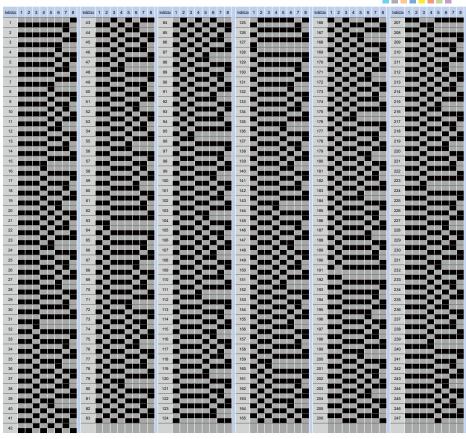
#### Measurement source

Unit	ModBus source	Gain
Temperature °C	20	10

Setting	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Baudr	ate						
9600	OFF	OFF						
19200	OFF	ON						
38400	ON	OFF						
57600	ON	ON						
							Termi	ination
nessuna								OFF
120 Ω								ON
				Parity				
Even				OFF	OFF			
Odd				OFF	ON			
No parità				ON	OFF			
No parità				ON	ON			
						Modal	ity	
RTU						OFF		
ASCII						ON		
							Bit stop	
1							OFF	
2							ON	
	9600 19200 38400 57600 nessuna 120 Ω Even Odd No parità No parità	Saudr   9600   OFF   19200   OFF   19200   OFF   38400   ON   57600   ON   19200   ON   Even   Odd   No parità   No parità   RTU   ASCII   1	Saudrate   9600   OFF   OFF   19200   OFF   ON   38400   ON   OFF   57600   ON   ON   ON   ON   ON   ON   ON	Saudrate	Saudrate	Saudrate	Saudrate	Saudrate   9600   OFF   OFF   19200   OFF   ON   38400   ON   OFF   57600   ON   ON     Termi   Parity   Even   OFF   OFF   ON   OFF   ON   ON   OFF   ON   ON

### TTDM / TTSM

#### DIP-switch 2

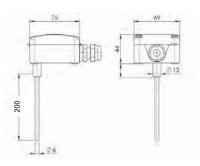


ON	Switch at: ON
OFF	

#### Dimension (mm)







#### Room humidity and temperature transmitter

### TTHI

#### Description

The temperature/humidity transmitter serie TTHI measures the room temperature and humidity by capacitive sensors and converts the value into a linear output signal 0...10 V DC or 4...20 mA.

#### Technical specifications

 Measurement range RH
 Selectable by dip-switch

 Accuracy RH
 ±2% RH (20...80%RH) + 2% FS

Measurement range °C 4 different scale selectable by dip-switch

Accuracy °C ±0,3°C (5...60°C) + 1% FS

 Power supply
 12...34 V AC/DC

 Power consumption
 24...44 mA

 Working resistance at 0...10 V
 10...100 kOhm

 Working resistance at 4...20 mA
 50...500 Ohm

Speed of responce RH 8 sec.

Electrical connection Screw terminals max. 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Housing ABS, RAL 9010
Dimensions See drawing
Protection type IP30
Protection class III

Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

Working temperature °C 0...+50°C
Installation Screw fastening
Standards CE conformity, RoHS

Models	Temp. output	Humidity output	Version
TTHIV	010 V DC	010 V DC	
TTHIxV	Passive sensor (*)	010 V DC	
TTHIVD	010 V DC	010 V DC	with display
TTHIxVD	Passive sensor (*)	010 V DC	with display
TTHIC	420 mA	420 mA	
TTHIxC	Passive sensor (*)	420 mA	
TTHICD	420 mA	420 mA	with display
TTHIxCD	Passive sensor (*)	420 mA	con display

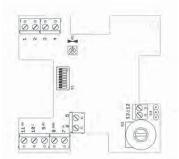
<sup>(\*)</sup> Replace "x" with the number of desired passive sensor:

Х	Type of passive sensor
1	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 Cl. B)
2	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 Cl. B)
3	Ni1000 (TK6180)
5	NTC20k (±1%)
6	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K





#### Electrical wirings



0	utput 010 V	Ou	tput 420 mA
PIN	Assignment	PIN	Assignment
1	Output temp.	1	-
2	Output humid.	2	-
3	-	3	Output temp.
4	-	4	Output humid.
7	+	7	+
8	GND	8	GND
12	passive sensor	12	passive sensor
13	passive sensor	13	passive sensor

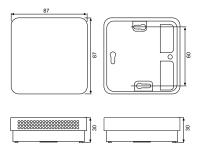
Important: connections in parallel with 24 VAC to consider the phase to prevent short circuits. The device is designed to operate in a low voltage condition.

Note: The sensor is designed for a normal environment condition, other aggressive gases can ruin it.

#### Setting

	Range	1	2		Range	3	4	5	6
	0+50°C	OFF	OFF		Relative humidity				
	0+100°C	ON	OFF		0100%	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	-20+80°C	OFF	ON		Absolute humidity				
	-30+70°C	ON	ON		0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 30g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
					0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 50g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
Temperature ranges				ges	0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 80g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	ON	ON	OFF
anc				īan	Mix ratio				
<u>e</u>				<u>≨</u>	0 g/kg30g/kg	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
ratı				Humidity ranges	0 g/kg50g/kg	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
эдс			로	0 g/kg80g/kg	OFF	ON	ON	ON	
Te Te					Dew point				
					0+50°C	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
					-50+100°C	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
					-20+80°C	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
				Enthalpy					
					0 kj/kg85kj/kg	ON	ON	ON	ON

### Dimensions (mm)





#### Outdoor humidity and temperature transmitter

### **TTHO**

#### Description

The temperature/humidity transmitter serie TTHO measures the outdoor temperature and humidity by a capacitive humidity sensor and converts the value into a linear output signal 0...10 V DC o 4...20 mA. The humidity and temperature sensor is protected against contamination by a screw sinter filter.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range RH Selectable

Accuracy RH ±2% RH (20...80% RH) + 2% FS

Measurement range °C 4 different scale selectable by dip-switch

Accuracy °C ±0,3°C (5...60°C) + 1,5% FS

 Power supply
 12...34 V AC/DC

 Power consumption
 24...44 mA

 Working resistance at 0...10 V DC
 10...100 kOhm

 Working resistance at 4...20 mA
 50...500 Ohm

Electrical connection Screw terminals max. 1,5 mm²

Housing PA6 15% GF, RAL9010

Dimensions See drawing
Protection type IP65

Protection type IP65
Protection class III

Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

Working temperature °C -30...+70°C

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

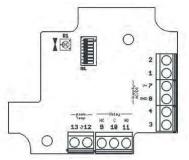
Models	Temp. output	Humidity output	Version
TTHOC	420 mA	420 mA	
TTHOxC	Passive sensor (*)	420 mA	
TTHOCD	420 mA	420 mA	with display
TTHOxCD	Passive sensor (*)	420 mA	with display
TTHOV	010 V DC	010 V DC	
TTHOxV	Passive sensor (*)	010 V DC	
TTHOVD	010 V DC	010 V DC	with display
TTHOxVD	Passive sensor (*)	010 V DC	with display

<sup>(\*)</sup> Replace "x" with the number of desired passive sensor:

X	Type of passive sensor
1	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)
2	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)
3	Ni1000 (TK6180)
5	NTC20k (±1%)
6	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K



#### Electrical wirings



Οι	ıtput 010 V	Ou	tput 420 mA
PIN	Assignment	PIN	Assignment
1	Output temp.	1	-
2	Output humid.	2	-
3	-	3	Output temp.
4	-	4	Output humid.
7	+	7	+
8	GND	8	GND
12	passive sensor	12	passive sensor
13	passive sensor	13	passive sensor

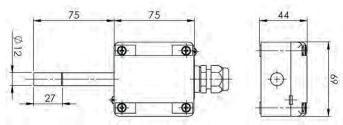
Important: connections in parallel with 24 VAC to consider the phase to prevent short circuits. The device is designed to operate in a low voltage condition.

Note: The sensor is designed for a normal environment condition, other aggressive gases can ruin it.

#### Setting

	Range	1	2		Range	3	4	5	
	-30+70°C	OFF	OFF		Relative humidity				
	-20+80°C	ON	OFF		0100%	OFF	OFF	OFF	
	0+100°C	OFF	ON		Absolute humidity				
	0+50°C	ON	ON		0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 30g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	OFF	OFF	
					0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 50g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	ON	OFF	
Temperature ranges				Humidity ranges	0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 80g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	ON	ON	
lan				ran	Mix ratio				
<u>e</u>				≨	0 g/kg30g/kg	OFF	OFF	OFF	
ratt				Ξ.	0 g/kg50g/kg	OFF	OFF	ON	
ube				로	0 g/kg80g/kg	OFF	ON	ON	
<u>e</u>					Dew point				
					0+50°C	OFF	ON	ON	
					-50+100°C	ON	OFF	OFF	
					-20+80°C	OFF	ON	OFF	
					Enthalpy				
					0 kj/kg85kj/kg	ON	ON	ON	

#### Dimensions (mm)



# 174 9 tec

#### Outdoor humidity and temperature transmitter with ModBus

### **TTHOM**

#### Description

The temperature/humidity transmitter serie TTHDM measures the outdoor temperature and humidity by a capacitive humidity sensor and converts the value into an RS485 output signal with ModBus RTU/ASCII protocol. The sensor is protected by a sintered filter.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range RH 0...100% RH

Accuracy RH ±2% RH (20...80%RH) +2% FS a 25°C

**Accurracy °C**  $\pm 0.3$  °C (5...60 °C) + 1.5% FS

 Power supply
 12...34 V AC/DC

 Power consumption
 10...20 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminals max. 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Housing PA6 15% GF, RAL 9010

**Dimensions** See drawing

Protection type IP65
Protection class III

Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

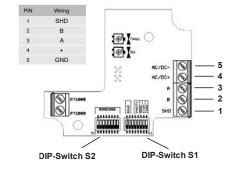
Working temperature °C -30...+70°C

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

Models	Version
TTHOM	
TTHOMD	with display

#### Measurement source

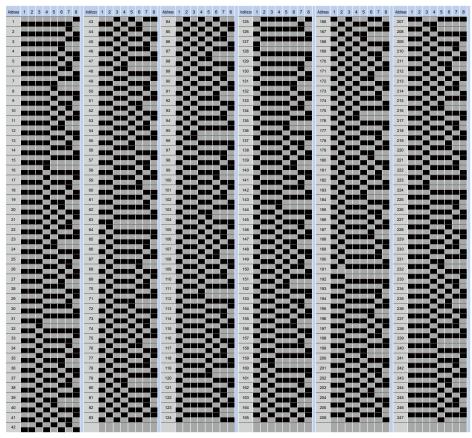
Unit	ModBus source	Gain
Temperature °C	20	10
Relative humidity %u.r.	21	10
Absolute humidity g/m³	22	10
Dewpoint °C	23	10
Enthalpy J	24	10



	Setting	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		Baudr	ate						
	9600	OFF	OFF						
	19200	OFF	ON						
	38400	ON	OFF						
	57600	ON	ON						
								Termi	ination
Ξ	nessuna								OFF
호	120 Ω								ON
DIP Switch 1					Parity				
တ	Even				OFF	OFF			
ä	Odd				OFF	ON			
	No parità				ON	OFF			
	No parità				ON	ON			
							Modal	ity	
	RTU						OFF		
	ASCII						ON		
								Bit stop	
	1							OFF	
	2							ON	

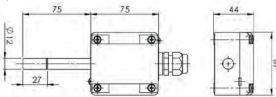
### **TTHOM**

#### DIP-switch 2



ON Switch at: ON
OFF

#### Dimensions (mm)





### Duct humidity and temperature transmitter

### **TTHD**

#### Description

The temperature/humidity transmitter serie TTHD measures the duct temperature and humidity by a capacitive sensor and converts the value into a linear output signal 0...10 V DC or 4...20 mA.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range RHSelectable by dip-switchAccuracy RH $\pm 2\%$  RH (20...80%RH) + 2% FS

Measurement range °C 4 different scale selectable by dip-switch

**Accurracy °C** ±0,3°C (5...60°C)

Speed of responce 8 sec.

 Power supply
 12...34 V AC/DC

 Power consumption
 24...44 mA

 Working resistance at 0...10 V DC
 10...100 kOhm

 Working resistance at 4...20 mA
 50...500 Ohm

Electrical connection Screw terminals max. 1,5 mm²
Housing PA6 15% GF, RAL 9010

 Dimensions
 See drawing

 Protection type
 IP65

 Protection class
 II

Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

Working temperature °C -30...+70°C

 Installation
 Mounting flange (included)

 Standards
 CE conformity, RoHS

Models	Temp. output	Humidity output	Version
TTHDV	010 V DC	010 V DC	
TTHDVD	010 V DC	010 V DC	with display
TTHDxV	Passive sensor (*)	010 V DC	
TTHDxVD	Passive sensor (*)	010 V DC	with display
TTHDC	420 mA	420 mA	
TTHDCD	420 mA	420 mA	with display
TTHDxC	Passive sensor (*)	420 mA	
TTHDxCD	Passive sensor (*)	420 mA	with display

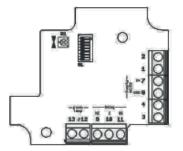
 $^{(\star)}$  Replace "x" with the number of desired passive sensor:

Х	Type of passive sensor
1	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)
2	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)
3	Ni1000 (TK6180)
5	NTC20k (±1%)
6	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K









0	utput 010 V	Output 420 mA			
PIN	Assignment	PIN	Assignment		
1	Output temp.	1	-		
2	Output humid.	2	-		
3	-	3	Output temp.		
4	-	4	Output humid.		
7	+	7	+		
8	GND	8	GND		
12	passive sensor	12	passive sensor		
13	passive sensor	13	passive sensor		

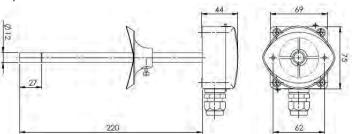
Important: connections in parallel with 24 VAC to consider the phase to prevent short circuits. The device is designed to operate in a low voltage condition.

Note: The sensor is designed for a normal environment condition, other aggressive gases can ruin it.

#### Setting

	Range	1	2		Range	3	4	5	6
	-30+70°C	OFF	OFF		Relative humidity				
	-20+80°C	ON	OFF		0100%	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	0+100°C	OFF	ON		Absolute humidity				
	0+50°C	ON	ON		0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 30g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
Se					0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 50g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
ang				ges	0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 80g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	ON	ON	OFF
Temperature ranges				Humidity ranges	Mix ratio				
atur				∰.	0 g/kg30g/kg	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
per				Ē	0 g/kg50g/kg	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
e.				로	0 g/kg80g/kg	OFF	ON	ON	ON
F					Dew point				
					0+50°C	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
					-50+100°C	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
					-20+80°C	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
					Enthalpy				
					0 kj/kg85kj/kg	ON	ON	ON	ON

#### Dimensions (mm)



#### Duct humidity and temperature transmitter with ModBus

### **TTHDM**

#### Description

The temperature/humidity transmitter serie TTHDM measures the duct temperature and humidity by a capacitive humidity sensor and converts the value into an RS485 output signal with ModBus RTU/ASCII protocol. The sensor is protected by a sintered filter.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range RH 0...100% RH

**Accuracy RH** ±2% RH (20...80%RH) +2% FS a 25°C

**Accurracy °C**  $\pm 0.3$  °C (5...60 °C) + 1.5% FS

 Power supply
 12...34 V AC/DC

 Power consumption
 10...20 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminals max. 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

 Housing
 PA6, RAL 9010

 Dimensions
 See drawing

 Protection type
 IP65

Protection class III

Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

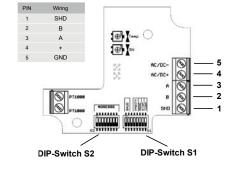
Working temperature °C -30...+70°C

 Installation
 Mounting flange (included)

 Standards
 CE conformity, RoHS

Models	Version
TTHDM	
TTHDMD	with display

#### Electrical wirings



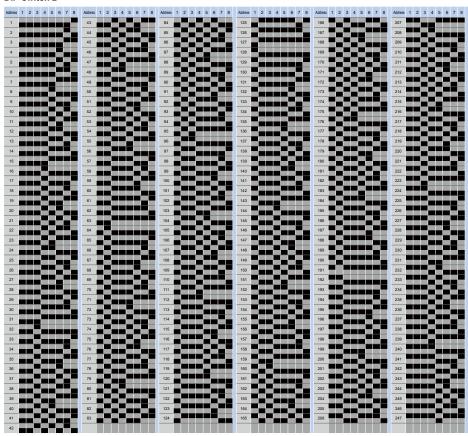
#### Measurement source

Unit	ModBus source	Gain
Temperature °C	20	10
Relative humidity %u.r.	21	10
Absolute humidity g/m³	22	10
Dewpoint °C	23	10
Enthalpy J	24	10

	Setting	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		Baudr	ate						
	9600	OFF	OFF						
	19200	OFF	ON						
	38400	ON	OFF						
	57600	ON	ON						
								Termi	ination
_	nessuna								OFF
ラ	120 Ω								ON
DIP Switch 1					Parity				
တ	Even				OFF	OFF			
ä	Odd				OFF	ON			
	No parità				ON	OFF			
	No parità				ON	ON			
							Modal	ity	
	RTU						OFF		
	ASCII						ON		
								Bit stop	
	1							OFF	
	2							ON	

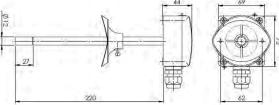
### **TTHDM**

#### DIP-switch 2



ON Switch at: ON

#### Dimensions (mm)



9 tec

### CO<sub>2</sub> room sensor

### SAC

#### Description

The SAC  $CO_2$  sensor measures air quality through the presence of carbon dioxide in air ducts in the range between 0...2000 or 0...5000 ppm. The measurement of  $CO_2$  concentration happens through a NDIR sensor that operates on an infrared basis and which compensates the presence of any impurity. The product can be provided with humidity or humidity/temperature sensor. Output 0 ... 10 V DC or 4 ... 20 mA outputs.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range CO<sub>2</sub> 0...2000 / 0...5000 ppm

**Accuracy CO<sub>2</sub>** ±60 ppm (0...2000 ppm) ±2% FS

±150 ppm (0...5000 ppm) ±2% FS

Accuracy temperature (\*)  $\pm 0.3K (5...60^{\circ}C) + 1\% FS$ 

**Accuracy humidity (\*)** 25°C ± 2% RH (20...80%RH) + 2% FS

Power supply 12(20)...34 V AC/DC

Power consumption 40...100 mA
Sensor setting up time 60 min.
Working resistance at 0...10 V DC 10...100 kOhm
Working resistance at 4...20 mA 50...500 Ohm
CO2 sensitive element NDIR self adjusting
Sensible element Self-calibrating NDIR

Electrical connection Screw terminal for cables 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Protection type IP 30

Housing ABS RAL9010

Working range RH 0...98% RH in aria pulita e non condensata

Working temperature °C 0...+50°C

Standards Conformità CE, RoHs

#### (\*) See models hereafter.

Model	Temperature	Humidity	Output
SACV	-	-	010 V DC
SACTV	•	-	010 V DC
SACTHV	•	•	010 V DC
SACC	-	-	420 mA
SACTC	•	-	420 mA
SACHC	-	•	420 mA

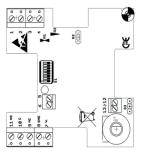
Optional: Suffix D version with display

(\*) Replace "X" with the number of selected passive sensor:

"X"	Type of passive sensor
1	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)
3	Ni1000 (TK6180)
5	NTC20k (±1%)
6	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K



#### Electrical wirings



	Outp	ut 010 V		Outpu	t 420 mA	4			
PIN	CO <sub>2</sub>	CO <sub>z</sub> /T	CO <sub>2</sub> /T/H	PIN	CO <sub>2</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> /T	CO <sub>2</sub> /H		
1	ppm	temp	temp	1	-	-	-		
2	-	ppm	humidity	2	-	-	-		
3	-	-	ppm	3	ppm	temp	humidity		
4	-	-	-	4		ppm	ppm		
5	(passive poti)								
6	(passive poti)								
7	V+								
8				GND					
9			(r	elay NC	;)				
10			(	relay C)	)				
11			(r	elay NC	))				
12			(pas	sive ser	isor)				
13	(passive sensor)								
S3			ро	olarity R	3				
S2		C	O <sub>2</sub> Manual a	djustme	nt to 400 pp	m			

#### Dip-switch setting

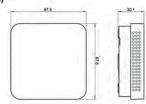
	Range	1	2		Range	3	4	5	6		Range	7	8
	-30+70°C	OFF	OFF		Relative humidity						CO <sub>2</sub>		
	-20+80°C	ON	OFF		0100%	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	Вu	02000 ppm	OFF	
	0+50°C	ON	ON		Absolute humidity					etti	05000 ppm	ON	
등	0+100°C	OFF	ON	_	0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 30g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	s / c	Self adjusting		
ecti				tion	0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 50g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	cţio	Not activated		ON
Temperature range selection				Humidity range selection	0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 80g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	ON	ON	OFF	selection / setting	Activated		OFF
nge				e s	Mix ratio					ges			
<u>a</u>				anc	0 g/kg30g/kg	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	range			
atriu				Ē	0 g/kg50g/kg	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	SO			
bers				E S	0 g/kg80g/kg	OFF	ON	ON	ON	U			
e.				로	Dew point								
_					0+50°C	OFF	ON	ON	OFF				
					-50+100°C	ON	OFF	OFF	ON				
					-20+80°C	OFF	ON	OFF	ON				
					Enthalpy								
					0 kj/kg85kj/kg	ON	ON	ON	ON				

Autocalibration CO<sub>2</sub> sensor: The sensor must be mounted with the ventilation slots against the flow direction. The screw connector shall be installed in the direction of the ventilation slots

The sensor shall be exposed to fresh air at least once a day, otherwise it will give incorrect readings on long term.

The sensor requires 15 days of calibration to be adapted to the real values.

#### Dimension (mm)



#### Room air quality sensor

### SAV

#### Description

The air quality sensor serie SAV for mixed gases (VOC) measures the air quality from 0...2000 ppm referring to the calibration gas. The sensors with provided by linear output signal 0...10 V DC or 4...20 mA. Optional a relay SPTD.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range VOC 0...2000 ppm ±2% FS Tolerance Measurement range °C (optional) see configuration

Accuracy °C ±0,3°C (5...60°C) + 2,5% FS

Measurement range RH (optional) 0...100% RH

Accuracy RH ±2% RH (20...80%RH) + 2% FS

Power supply 12...34 V AC/DC (20...34 V AC/DC with relay)

Calibration (corresponds) Good air approx 1 Vdc ... 4 mA = 250 ppm CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent

> 5 Vdc ... 12 mA = 1175 ppm CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent 10 Vdc ... 20 mA = 2000 ppm CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent

40...100 mA Power consumption Sensor setting up time 60 min Working resistance at 0...10 V DC 10...100 kOhm Working resistance at 4...20 mA 50...500 Ohm

Relay SPTD potential free. Changing at 800 ppm

Relay contact Max 24 V, 1 A

Electrical connection Screw terminal for cables 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup> ABS (plastic) colour white RAL9010 Housing

Weight approx. 70 g IP30 Protection type

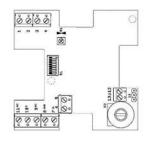
Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

Working temperature 0...+50°C

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

Models(*)	Temperature	Humidity	Output
SAVV	-	-	010 V DC
SAVTV	•	-	010 V DC
SAVTHV	•	•	010 V DC
SAVC	•	-	420 mA
SAVTC	•	-	420 mA
SAVHC	-	•	420 mA

(\*) Add "R" suffix for Relay version.



Outpu	t 010 Vdd	;		Outpu	t 420 mA			
VOC	VOC/T	VOC/T/H	PIN	VOC	VOC/T	VOC/H		
VOC	temp	temp	1	-	-	-		
-	VOC	humidity	2	-	-	-		
-	-	VOC	3	VOC	temp	humidity		
-	-	-	4	-	VOC	VOC		
+								
GND								
		F	Relay No	2				
		Re	elay CO	M				
		R	Relay NO	)				
(passive sensor)								
		(pas	sive ser	nsor)				
		ро	olarity R	:3				
	VOC VOC -	VOC VOC/T VOC temp - VOC	VOC temp temp - VOC humidity VOC FR - Re - FR - (pas	VOC         VOC/T         VOC/T/H         PIN           VOC         temp         temp         1           -         VOC         humidity         2           -         -         VOC         3           -         -         4         +           GND         Relay NO         Relay NO           Relay NO         (passive ser         (passive ser	VOC         VOC/T         VOC/T/H         PIN         VOC           VOC         temp         1         -           -         VOC         humidity         2         -           -         -         VOC         3         VOC           -         -         4         -           +         GND           Relay NC         Relay COM           Relay NO         Relay NO	VOC         VOC/T         VOC/T/H         PIN         VOC         VOC/T           VOC         temp         temp         1         -         -           -         VOC         humidity         2         -         -           -         -         VOC         3         VOC         temp           -         -         -         4         -         VOC           +         GND         Relay NC         Relay NC         Relay COM         Relay NO         (passive sensor)         (passive sensor)         (passive sensor)		

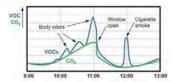


#### Dip-switch setting

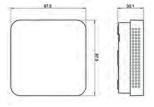
	Range	1	2		Range	3	4	5	6	7	8
	0+50°C	OFF	OFF		Relative humidity						
	0+100°C	ON	OFF		0100%	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-
	-20+80°C	OFF	ON		Absolute humidity						
e G	-30+70°C	ON	ON	_	0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 30g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-
ecti				ţi	0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 50g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-
Temperature range selection				Humidity range selection	0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 80g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	ON	ON	OFF	-	-
				s e	Mix ratio						
era				anç	0 g/kg30g/kg	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-
i i				Ē	0 g/kg50g/kg	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	-	-
pers				E S	0 g/kg80g/kg	OFF	ON	ON	ON	-	-
e.				로	Dew point						
_					0+50°C	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	-	-
					-50+100°C	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-
					-20+80°C	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	-	-
					Enthalpy						
					0 kj/kg85kj/kg	ON	ON	ON	ON	-	-

WARNING: At the sensor is needed warming up at powering, therefore it takes about 60 minutes before having a signal. In this phase, the sensor must be placed in the fresh air to take it as a reference. If you remove the power supply voltage it is necessary to wait 60 minutes. Generally the sensor should be placed into fresh air at least once a day. This procedure prevents a long-term drift.

#### Measuring behaviour



#### Dimensions (mm)



### CO, duct sensor

### SDC

#### Description

The SDC CO2 sensor measures air quality through the presence of carbon dioxide in air ducts in the range between 0...2000 ppm / 0...5000 ppm. The measurement of CO2 concentration happens through a NDIR sensor that operates on an infrared basis and which compensates the presence of any impurity. The product can be provided with humidity or humidity/temperature sensor. Output 0 ... 10 Vdc or 4 ... 20 mA outputs.

#### Technical specifications

CO2 measuring range 0 ... 2000 ppm / 0 ... 5000 ppm

± 60 ppm (0 ... 2000 ppm) ± 2% FS / ± 150 ppm (0 ... 5000 ppm) ± 2% FS Accuracy

Measuring range ° C (optional) See configuration

Accuracy ° C ± 0.3 ° C (5 ... 60 ° C) + 1% FS

Measurement range RH (optional) See configuration

25°C ±2% RH (20...80% RH) + 2% FS RH accuracy

Supply voltage 12 ... 34 V AC / DC Power consumption 40 ... 100 mA Resistive load at 0 ... 10 V DC 10 ... 100 kOhm Resistive load at 4 ... 20 mA 50 ... 500 Ohm CO2 sensitive element Self-calibrating NDIR

Electrical connections Screw terminals for cables max, 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Sensor setting up time 60 min.

Cable gland M16 x 1.5 for cables ø 4 ... 10 mm

Protection IP65 Material PA6

Working range RH 0 ... 98% RH in clean, non-condensed air

Working range ° C 0 ... + 50 ° C

Installation PVC mounting flange (included) Standards CE, RoHs compliance

Models	Temperature	Humidity	Output
SDCV	-	-	010 V DC
SDCT(x)V*	•	-	010 V DC
SDCTH(x)V*	•	•	010 V DC
SDCC	-	-	420 mA
SDCTC	•	-	420 mA
SDCHC	-	•	420 mA

Optional: Suffix D version with display

<sup>(\*)</sup> Replace "X" with the number of selected passive sensor:

"X"	Type of passive sensor
1	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)
3	Ni1000 (TK6180)
5	NTC20k (±1%)
6	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K

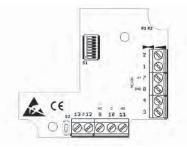
The sensor must comply with the ventilation slots against the flow direction the measured medium are attached. An external indication of the location of ventilation slits offers inappropriate gland, which always towards the vents shows.

Generally the sensor should be supplied at least once per day with fresh air, as he regularly calibrates itself to this. This procedure prevents a longterm drift whereby the sensor is very stable.

The sensor requires 15 days of calibration time, during which time it adapts to the real values.



#### Electrical wirings



	Outpu	t 010 Vd	;	Output 420 mA						
PIN	CO <sub>2</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> /T	CO <sub>2</sub> /T/H	PIN	CO <sub>2</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> /T	CO <sub>2</sub> /H			
1	ppm	temp	temp	1	-	-	-			
2	-	ppm	humidity	2	-	-	-			
3	-	-	ppm	3	ppm	temp	humidity			
4	-	-	-	4		ppm	ppm			
7				V+						
8				GND						
12			pas	sive ser	nsor					
13			pas	sive ser	nsor					
S2		C	O <sub>2</sub> Manual a	djustme	nt to 400 pp	m				

#### Dip-switch setting

	Range	1	2		Range	3	4	5	6		Range	7	8
	-30+70°C	OFF	OFF		Relative humidity						CO <sub>2</sub> ranges		
	-20+80°C	ON	OFF		0100%	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF		02000 ppm	OFF	
	0+50°C	ON	ON		Absolute humidity						05000 ppm	ON	
E .	0+100°C	OFF	ON	_	0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 30g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ings	Auto-calibration		
ecti				ijoj	0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 50g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	sett	Not activated		ON
Temperature range selection			oele	0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 80g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	ON	ON	OFF	range settings	Activated		OFF	
nge		Humidity range selection	<u>e</u>	Mix ratio									
ā			ang	0 g/kg30g/kg	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	8				
į				Ξź	0 g/kg50g/kg	OFF	OFF	ON	ON				
berg				mid	0 g/kg80g/kg	OFF	ON	ON	ON				
e.				로	Dew point								
-					0+50°C	OFF	ON	ON	OFF				
					-50+100°C	ON	OFF	OFF	ON				
				-20+80°C	OFF	ON	OFF	ON					
					Enthalpy								
					0 kj/kg85kj/kg	ON	ON	ON	ON				

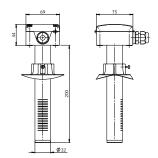
The automatic self-calibration (ASC) algorithm independently generates a reference value by analyzing the measured CO<sub>2</sub> concentration over a certain period of time (approx. 7 days). This reference value is used to update the calibration curve.

For correct use, it is necessary that the CO<sub>2</sub> sensor is regulary exposed to fresh air = 400 ppm at least 1 time per day for at least 30 minutes. The Co<sub>2</sub> sensor

must be operated in continuous measurement mode during (ASC), switching it off will delay (ASC).

To exclude gross calibration errors, the reference value is only accepted when the values are found to be plausible by the internal plausibility check of the sensor.

#### Dimensions (mm) and installation



### CO, duct sensor with ModBus output

### SDCM

#### Description

The SDCM CO<sub>3</sub> sensor measures air quality through the presence of carbon dioxide in air ducts in the range between 0 and 2000 ppm. The measurement of CO concentration happens through a NDIR sensor that operates on an infrared basis and which compensates the presence of any impurity. The product is provided with ModBus 485 output.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range CO, 0...2000 ppm

Accuracy CO, < ± 60 ppm +2% FS (at 25°C and 1013 mbar)

Accuracy temperature (\*) ±0,3°C (5...60°C) + 1% FS

Accuracy humidity (\*) ±2% RH (20...80%RH) + 2% FS

12...24 V AC/DC Power supply Consumption max. 9 mA

Sensible element NDIR self adjusting Output ModBus RS485 (ASCII/RTU)

**Electrical connection** Screw terminal for cables 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Protection type

Working range RH 10...95% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

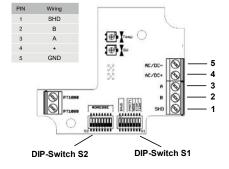
Working temperature °C -20...+50°C -20...+50°C Storage temperature

Mounting flange (included) Installation Standards CE conformity, RoHS

Model	Temperature	Humidity
SDCM	-	-
SDCTM	•	-
SDCTHM	•	•

#### Measurement source

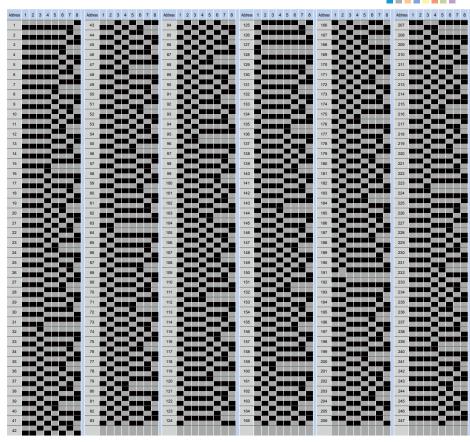
Unit	ModBus source	Gain
ppm CO <sub>2</sub>	10	10
Temperature °C	20	10
Relative humidity %u.r.	21	10
Absolute humidity g/m³	22	10
Dewpoint °C	23	10
Enthalpy J	24	10



	Setting	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			
		Baudr	ate									
	9600	OFF	OFF									
	19200	OFF	ON									
	38400	ON	OFF									
	57600	ON	ON									
	Termination											
_	nessuna								OFF			
DIP Switch 1	120 Ω								ON			
₹	Parity											
တ	Even				OFF	OFF						
盲	Odd				OFF	ON						
	No parità				ON	OFF						
	No parità				ON	ON						
							Modal	ity				
	RTU						OFF					
	ASCII						ON					
								Bit stop				
	1							OFF				
	2							ON				

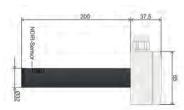
### **SDCM**

#### DIP-switch 2



ON	Switch at: ON
OFF	

#### Dimensions (mm)



#### Installation



#### Air quality duct sensor

### **SDV**

#### Description

The SDV sensor measures air quality in air ducts in the range between 0...2000 ppm. The product can be provided with humidity or humidity/temperature sensor. Output 0 ... 10 V DC or 4 ... 20 mA outputs.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range VOC 0...2000 ppm
Measurement range °C (optional) see configuration

ptional) Accuracy temperature (\*) ±0,3°C (5...60°C) + 1% FS

Measurement range RH (optional) see configuration

pptional) Accuracy humidity (\*) ±2% RH (20...80%RH) + 2% FS

Power supply 12...34 V AC/DC Power consumption 40...100 mA Working resistance at 0...10 V DC 10...100 kOhm Working resistance at 4...20 mA 50...500 Ohm

Calibration (corresponds) Good air approx 1 Vdc ... 4 mA = 250 ppm CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent

5 Vdc ... 12 mA = 1175 ppm CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent 10 Vdc ... 20 mA = 2000 ppm CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent

Screw terminal for cables 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

20 mA Protection type

Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing air

Working temperature °C 0...+50°C

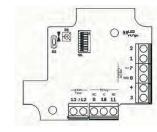
Installation Mounting flange (included)

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

#### (\*) See models hereafter

10 V DC Electrical connection

	_		
Models	Temperature	Humidity	Output
SDVV	-	-	010 V DC
SDVTV	•	-	010 V DC
SDVTHV	•	•	010 V DC
SDVC	-	-	420 mA
SDVTC	•	-	420 mA
SDVHC	-	•	420 mA



	Output	t 010 Vdd	:	Output 420 mA						
PIN	VOC	VOC/T	VOC/T/H	PIN	VOC	VOC/T	VOC/H			
1	ppm	temp	temp	1	-	-	-			
2	(VOC)	ppm	humidity	2	-	-	-			
3	-	(VOC)	ppm	3	ppm	temp	humidity			
4	-	-	(VOC)	4	(VOC)	ppm	ppm			
5	passive potentiometer									
6	passive potentiometer									
7				V+						
8				GND						
9			1	relay NC	:					
10				relay C						
11			1	relay NO	)					
12			pas	sive sen	sor					
13			pas	sive sen	sor					
R1			temp	. adjustr	ment					

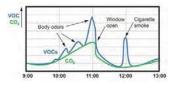


#### Dip-switch setting

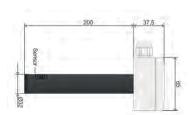
	Range	1	2		Range	3	4	5	6	7	8
	-30+70°C	OFF	OFF		Relative humidity						
	-20+80°C	ON	OFF		0100%	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-
	0+100°C	OFF	ON		Absolute humidity						
LC.	0+50°C	ON		0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 30g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	
ection				ij	0 g/m³50g/m³	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	-	-
range selection				Humidity range selection	0 g/m <sup>3</sup> 80g/m <sup>3</sup>	ON	ON	ON	OFF	-	-
nge				<u>e</u>	Mix ratio						
e ra				ang	0 g/kg30g/kg	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-
ţŗ				Ξ	0 g/kg50g/kg	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	-	-
perg				E.	0 g/kg80g/kg	OFF	ON	ON	ON	-	-
Temperature				로	Dew point						
-					0+50°C	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	-	-
					-50+100°C	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	-	-
					-20+80°C	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	-	-
					Enthalpy						
					0 kj/kg85kj/kg	ON	ON	ON	ON	-	-

Through the necessary heating-up phase it will take about 60 minutes until the sensor emits a signal. In this phase, the sensor should be exposed to the fresh air, since it takes this as a reference. If you take away the supply voltage short he needed again for 60 minutes. Generally the sensor should at least once per day to be supplied with fresh air, as he regularly calibrates itself to this. This procedure prevents a long-term drift whereby the sensor is very stable.

#### Measuring behaviour



#### ■ Dimensions (mm) and installation





#### Air quality duct sensor with ModBus output

## **SDVM**

#### Description

The SDVM sensor measures air quality in air ducts in the range between 450...2000 ppm. The product can be provided with humidity or humidity/temperature sensor. ModBus 485 output.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range VOC 450...2000 ppm

 Accuracy temperature
  $\pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}$  (5...60°C) + 1% FS

 Accuracy humidity
  $\pm 2\%$  RH (20...80%RH) + 2% FS

Power supply 12...34 V AC/DC Power consumption 40...100 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminal for cables 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Protection type IP65

Working range RH 0...98% RH in contaminant-free, non-condensing

Working temperature °C 0...+50°C

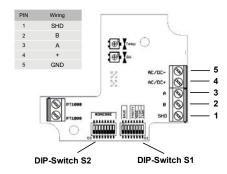
 Installation
 Mounting flange (included)

 Standards
 CE conformity, RoHS

Models	Temperature	Humidity
SDVM	-	-
SDVTM	•	-
SDVTHM	•	•

#### Measurement source

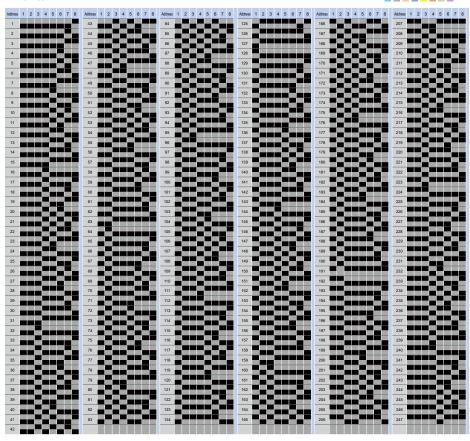
Unit	ModBus source	Gain
Temperature °C	20	10
Relative humidity %u.r.	21	10
Absolute humidity g/m <sup>3</sup>	22	10
Dewpoint °C	23	10
Enthalpy J	24	10
ppm VOC	30	10



	Setting	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			
		Baudrate										
	9600	OFF	OFF									
	19200	OFF	ON									
	38400	ON	OFF									
	57600	ON	ON									
								Termi	nation			
	nessuna								OFF			
5	120 Ω								ON			
DIP Switch 1					Parity							
Δ,	Even				OFF	OFF						
ੂ =	Odd				OFF	ON						
	No parità				ON	OFF						
	No parità				ON	ON						
							Modal	ity				
	RTU						OFF					
	ASCII						ON					
								Bit stop				
	1							OFF				
	2							ON				

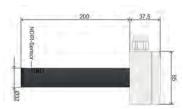
### **SDVM**

#### DIP-switch 2



ON	Switch at: ON
OFF	

#### Dimensions (mm)



### Installation



### PTD

#### Description

The relative pressure transmitter PTD series with ceramic measuring cell is used to measure relative pressures of non-aggressive

Possible fields of application are building automation, industrial, pneumatic and hydraulic sectors.

The standard series covers various measurement ranges (see schedule) with linear output signals 4 ... 20 mA or 0 ... 10 V DC.

The resistant stainless steel case is available with two connectors and has an IP65 protection class

#### Technical specifications

Power supply Output 4...20 mA: 24 V DC / Ourtput 0...10 V 24 V AC/DC

0 ... 10 V DC or 4 ... 20 mA **Output signal** 

x 2.5 FS Berst pressure Linearity ≤ 1% of FS Hysteresis ≤ 0,5% of FS Working temperature 0 ... 85°C Thread G 1/2", G 1/4"

Relative pressure transmitter

Electrical connection Connector DIN EN 175301-803-A

Stainless steel Aisi 303 Housing

Protection class EN 60529

Standards CE. 2011/65/EU (RoHS II)

#### Code matrix

Configurable pressure range	0 0,16 MPa	(0 1,6 bar)	PTD	01		
	0 0,25 MPa	(0 2,5 bar)		02		
	0 0,4 MPa	(0 4 bar)		03		
	0 0,6 MPa	(0 6 bar)		04		
	0 1 MPa	(0 10 bar)		05		
	0 1,6 MPa	(0 16 bar)		06		
	0 2,5 MPa	(0 25 bar)		07		
	0 4 MPa	(0 40 bar)		08		
	0 6 MPa	(0 60 bar)		09		
	-0,1 0 MPa	(-1 0 bar)		10		
	-0,1 0,06 MPa	(-1 0,6 bar)		11		
	-0,1 0,15 MPa	(-1 1,5 bar)		12		
	-0,1 0,3 MPa	(-1 3 bar)		13		
	-0,1 0,5 MPa	(-1 5 bar)		14		
	-0,1 0,9 MPa	(-1 9 bar)		15		
	-0,1 1,5 MPa	(-1 15 bar)		16		
	-00,1 MPa	(-01 bar)		17		
Thread	G1/4"				1	
	G1/2"				2	
Output signal	010 V DC, 3 wire, line	ar				٧
	420 mA, 2 wire, linear					С





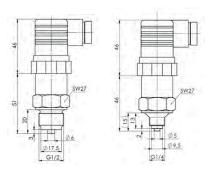


#### DIN EN 175301-803-A



0	utput 420 mA	Output 010 V			
Pin	Connection	Pin	Connection		
1	+IN	1	+IN		
2	OUT	2	GND		
3		3	+OUT		
4		4			

#### Dimensions (mm)



### Differential pressure transmitter



**PTR** 

#### Description

The differential pressure transmitters of the PTR series are used to measure differential pressure, overpressure and vacuum. They provide one adjustable pressure range and one output signal.

Monitoring of gaseous, non-aggressive media. Possible usage areas are: Building automation, air conditioning systems and clean room monitoring, valve and flap control, filter, ventilator and blower monitoring, control of air flows.

#### Technical data

**Supply voltage** 18 ... 30 V AC/DC (only DC for 2-wire version)

 $\label{eq:continuous} \textbf{Output signal} \qquad \qquad 0 \ ... \ 10 \ V \ \text{or} \ 4 \ ... \ 20 \ \text{mA}$ 

Load for 4 ... 20mA output 20 ... 500 Ohm

Max. current draw < 40 mA (<21 mA for 2-wire version)

Pressure medium Air and non-aggressive gases

**Typical long-term stability**  $\leq \pm 0.5 \%$  of  $\pm 2.5 \%$  of FS/year, depending on pressure range

**Repetition accuracy**  $\leq \pm 0.2 \% \text{ of FS}$ **Position dependence**  $\leq \pm 0.02 \% \text{ of FS/g}$ 

**Humidity** 0 ... 95 % RH, non-condensing

Response time, selectable 0,1 - 1,0s

Process connection 6 mm hose connection

**Electrical connection** Spring terminals for wires and leads up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Mounting Screw mounting with serrated screws

Housing material ABS

Housing dimensions ca. Ø 66 x 28 mm

Weight 50 g

Cable conduit for protection cap M12x1,5 threaded connection, made of polyamide

Protection class EN 60529 IP5

**Conformity** EN 60770, EN 61326, 2011/65/EU (RoHS II)

Model	R	tange	Overload capacity	Bursting pressure	Temperature error
PTR2	0 100 Pa	(0 1,0 mbar)	60 kPa	100 kPa	≤ ± 2,5 % of full range
PTR3	0 250 Pa	(0 2,5 mbar)	60 kPa	100 kPa	≤ ± 2,5 % of full range
PTR4	0 500 Pa	(0 5,0 mbar)	60 kPa	100 kPa	≤ ± 2,5 % of full range
PTR5	0 1000 Pa	(0 10 mbar)	75 kPa	125 kPa	≤ ± 1,0 % of full range
PTRM	0 1,6 kPa	(0 16 mbar)	85 kPa	135 kPa	≤ ± 1,0 % of full range
PTR6	0 2,5 kPa	(0 25 mbar)	85 kPa	135 kPa	≤ ± 1,0 % of full range
PTR7	0 5 kPa	(0 50 mbar)	85 kPa	135 kPa	≤ ± 1,0 % of full range
PTR8	0 10 kPa	(0 100 mbar)	85 kPa	135 kPa	≤ ± 1,0 % of full range
PTR9	0 25 kPa	(0 250 mbar)	135 kPa	275 kPa	≤ ± 1,0 % of full range
PTRA	0 50 kPa	(0 500 mbar)	200 kPa	400 kPa	≤ ± 1,0 % of full range
PTRB	0 100 kPa	(0 1,0 bar)	200 kPa	400 kPa	≤ ± 1,0 % of full range
PTRF	0 250 kPa	(0 2,5 bar)	400 kPa	800 kPa	≤ ± 1,0 % of full range



Adjustable pressure range: The end of the pressure range can be reduced

to 50% of its factory set full scale value simply by the use of a push-button.

Output signal: 0 ... 10 V or 4 ... 20 mA. Other signals on request.

Configurable response time: The response time of the output signal can be configured using a jumper. If the jumper is in place the response time is slow (factory setting), which is useful for suppressing brief pressure peaks. If the application requires a fast response time the jumper must be removed.

Easy offset calibration: The output signal can be calibrated to zero by pressing the push-button (pressure transmitter must be depressurised).

Volume flow measurement (optional): The shape of the output signal can be switched from linear to square root using a jumper in order to measure the volume flow via a differential pressure.

Reset: The transmitter can be reset to its factory setting, just by pressing the push-button for 10sec.

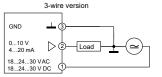
Measuring method: Piezoresistive pressure transducer

**Mounting position:** Can be mounted in any position. The self-compensating piezoresistive pressure transducer eliminates any possible mounting error.

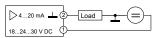
#### Order matrix

Configurable pressure	0 100 Pa	(0 1,0 mbar)	2	
ranges	0 250 Pa	(0 2,5 mbar)	3	
	0 500 Pa	(0 5,0 mbar)	4	
	0 1000 Pa	(0 10 mbar)	5	
	0 1,6 kPa	(0 16 mbar)	М	
	0 2,5 kPa	(0 25 mbar)	6	
	0 5 kPa	(0 50 mbar)	7	
	0 10 kPa	(0 100 mbar)	8	
	0 25 kPa	(0 250 mbar)	9	
	0 50 kPa	(0 500 mbar)	Α	
	0 100 kPa	(0 1,0 bar)	В	
	0 250 kPa	(0 2,5 bar)	F	
Output signal	010 V, 3-wire, linear			7
	420 mA, 3-wire, linear			D
	010 V, 3-wire, square	rooted		L
	420 mA, 3-wire, square	e rooted		Р
	420 mA, 2-wire, linear			2
	420 mA, 2-wire, square	e rooted		U

#### Electrical wiring

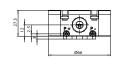


2-wire version









9 tec

### Differential pressure transmitter, single and dual

### **PTS**

#### Description

Single and dual differential pressure transmitters of the PTS series are used to measure differential pressure, overpressure and vacuum. They provide eight adjustable pressure ranges, two output signals, Modbus and calibrated and temperature compensated measurements. Monitoring of gaseous, non-aggressive media. Possible usage areas are: Building automation, air conditioning systems and clean room monitoring, valve and flap control, filter, ventilator and blower monitoring, control of air flows.

#### Technical data

Supply voltage 24 VAC or 15...35 VDC

Power consumption < 1,5 W

Output signal 0...10 VDC, 2...10 VDC, 0...5 VDC, 1...5 VDC, 4...20 mA

Current output 4...20 mA, maximum 500 Ohm

Voltage output 0...10 VDC or 0...5 VDC, minimum 1000 Ohm

Relay output Max. rating 1A at 230 VAC

Sensing element Piezoresistive silicon ceramic sensor

Pressure medium Air and non-aggressive gases

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} Temperature compensation & -40 ... $110^{\circ}$C \\ Accuracy & $\pm 0,25\%$ of FS \\ Working temperature & -25 ... $70^{\circ}$C \\ Storage temperature & -30 ... $85^{\circ}$C \\ \end{tabular}$ 

Pressure connection 6 mm hose connection

**Electrical connection** Spring terminals for wires and leads up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Mounting Screw mounting with serrated screws

 Housing dimensions
 151x85x50 mm

 Weight
 168...205 g

 Cable conduit for protection cap
 M16

 Protection class EN 60529
 IP54

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

#### Order matrix

	Range 1		Range 2		Output 1		Output 2		Option
0	no	0	no	0	no	0	no	М	Modbus
1	±250 Pa	1	±250 Pa	1	010 VDC	1	010 VDC	D	Display
2	1.000 Pa	2	1.000 Pa	2	210 VDC	2	210 VDC	R	Relay*
3	±1.000 Pa	3	±1.000 Pa	3	05 VDC	3	05 VDC		
4	2.500 Pa	4	2.500 Pa	4	15 VDC	4	15 VDC		
5	10.000 Pa	5	10.000 Pa	5	420 mA	5	420 mA		
6	6.000 Pa	6	6.000 Pa						
7	±6.000 Pa	7	±6.000 Pa						

\*It is recommandable to order the relay version with display option.

Each range has its own 8 sub-ranges that can be selected by DIP switch, see schedule hereafter.



Range - Pa sub-ranges - Pa

 0
 no
 no

 1
 ±250
 -25...+25, -50...+50, -100...+100, -250...+250, 0...25, 0...50, 0...100, 0...250

 2
 1.000
 0...100, 0...200, 0...300, 0...400, 0...500, 0...600, 0...750, 0...1000

3 ±1.000 -250...+250, -500...+500, -750...+750, -1.000...+1.000, 0...250, 0...500, 0...750, 0...1.000

**4** 2.500 0...100, 0...250, 0...500, 0...750, 0...1.000, 0...1.500, 0...2.000, 0...2.500

**5** 10.000 0...1k, 0...2k, 0...3k, 0...4k, 0...5k, 0...6k, 0...7,5k, 0...10k

**6** 6.000 0...500, 0...750, 0...1.000, 0...2.000, 0...3.000, 0...4.000, 0...5.000, 0...6.000

7 ±6.000 -1k...+1k, -2k...+2k, -3k...+3k, -6k...+6k, 0...1k, 0...2k, 0...3k, 0...6k

#### DIP Switch

1, SW1, channel #1,2,3 selects port 1 sub-ranges

2. SW1, channel #4 selects reponse time

#### Sub-ranges

DIP switch 1 and DIP switch 2 have the same subscales selectable from the table.

SW1/2	±250 Pa	1.000 Pa	±1.000 Pa	2.500 Pa	6.000 Pa	±6.000 Pa	10 KPa
	-2525	0100	-250250	0100	0500	-1.0001.000	01 KPa
1234	-5050	0200	-500500	0250	0750	-2.0002.000	02 KPa
DN 10F	-100100	0300	-750750	0500	01.000	-3.0003.000	03 KPa
1234	-250250	0400	-1.0001.000	0750	02.000	-6.0006.000	04 KPa
ON TOP	025	0500	0250	01.000	03.000	01.000	05 KPa
	050	0600	0500	01.500	04.000	02.000	06 KPa
CN IOP	0100	0750	0750	02.000	05.000	03.000	07.5 KPa
10P 1 2 3 4	0250	01.000	01.000	02.500	06.000	06.000	010 KPa

#### Response time

SW1	Response
DN DIP	FAST / 1 sec.
	SLOW / 4 sec.

In both cases, FAST or SLOW,

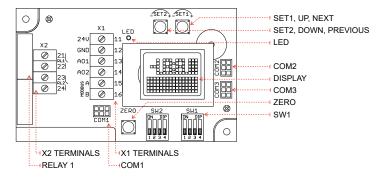
- output is mean of latest 10 measurements.

Output is updated:

- every 0.1 second in FAST mode

- every 0.4 second in SLOW mode

### Transmitter hardware



SFT1 Main Screen press min. 5 sec. for entering MENU Menu Mode increase the parameter or next selection SET2 Menu Mode decrease the parameter or previous selection ZERO Main Screen press min. 5 sec. for setting ZERO Menu Mode next parameter and finally exit LED Working blinks periodically Modbus blinks for each Modbus transmitting **DISPLAY** custom dot matrix display, please check page 6 for more information COM COM 1 service port COM 2 service port COM 3 service port # 1-2-3 SW 1 sub-range selection for DP 1, see page 3 response time selection, see page 3 #4

X1 11 24V 14...35 VDC or 24 VAC (± %5, 50-60 Hz)
Terminals 12 GND ground for power and reference for outputs

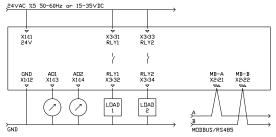
13 AO1 analog output 1 14 AO2 analog output 2

15 modbus-A modbus communication positive pair modbus-B modbus communication negative pair

X2 21-22 relay 1, dry contact, max. rating 1A @ 220 VAC

Relay 1 normally open acts always for DP1

#### Electrical wiring

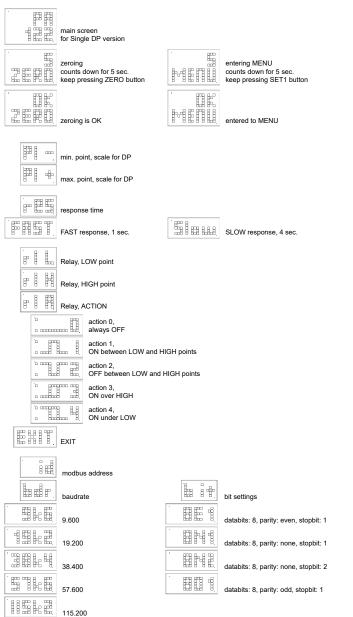


Relay contact rating is max. 1A at 230 VAC We kindly advise using 24V for avoiding high voltage harmonics and external power relay for bigger loads Please use shielded and twisted paired cables for Modbus connections

PTS

### PTS

### Display



**PTS** 

#### Menu

- 1. For entering MENU press SET1 button min. 5 sec.
- 2. ZERO button calls the next parameter
- 3. SET1 button increases the value or choses the next selection
- 4. SET2 button decreases the value or choses the previous selection
- 5. All parameters are listed below, due to options you may not see some of them
- 6. Any changed parameter or value is set while exiting Menu

Main Screen >> r1L >> r1H >> r1A >> EXIT

#### Actions for Relay and Buzzer

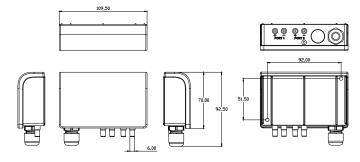
Action	under LOW	between LOW - HIGH	over HIGH	
0	Open	Open	Open	
1	Open	Closed	Open	
2	Closed	Open	Closed	
3	Open	hysterisis	Closed	
4	Closed	hysterisis	Open	

#### Modbus 485 protocol

Use Function 3 for Reading and Function 6 for Writing Holding Registers.
Register Table starts from Base 1. Default Settings: Modbus ID:1, 9600, 8bit, None, 1.

Register	R/W	min.	max.	Description
1	R&W	1	254	Modbus Address
2	R&W	0	4	Baudrate, 0: 9.600, 1: 19.200
3	R & W	0	3	Bit_Parity_Stop, 0: 8bit_None_1, 1: 8bit_None_2, 2: 8bit_Even_1, 3: 8bit_Odd_1
4	R	min. Pa	max. Pa	DP measurement as PASCAL
5	R			Blank
6	R	0	1	Relay, contact position, 0: OFF/Open, 1: ON/Closed
7	R&W	min. Pa	max. Pa	Relay, LOW Point
8	R&W	min. Pa	max. Pa	Relay, HIGH Point
9	R&W	0	4	Relay, Actions
10-20	R&W			Blank

#### Dimensions (mm)



#### Air differential pressure transmitter IP65

## **PTG**

#### Description

The differential pressure transmitter serie PTG is used to measure differential pressure, overpressure and vacuum of gaseous, nonaggressive media. It provides 2 pressure ranges and 2 output signals, which are selectable by jumper. Possible fields of application are building automation and air conditioning systems, overpressure measurement in clean rooms and laboratories, measurement of constant pressure in VAV applications, dynamic filter and ventilator monitoring.

#### Technical specifications

Medium Air, non-combustible and non-aggressive gases

 Measurement range
 See schedule

 Linearity and hysteresis error
  $\leq \pm 1\%$  of FS

 Repetition accuracy
  $\leq \pm 0.2\%$  of FS

Response time 0,1 s or 1 s, selectable by jumper

Position dependence  $\leq \pm 0.02\%$  of FS/g Long term stability  $\leq \pm 0.5\%$  final value/year

Offset calibration The output signal can be calibrated to zero by pressing the M key.

Supply voltage 18...30 V AC / DC

Output signal 3-wire connection, with switching output. The factory setting is 0...10 V DC, but can be changed to

4-20 mA by removing the jumper. 2-wire connection 4...20 mA version is available upon request.

Switching output npn transistor output for max. 30 V DC/100 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminal block for wires and strands up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Display, optional LED, 4 digits

Housing material Housing with process connection P2 (-)

Base part with process connection P1 (+)

Cable conduit M16x1,5 connection made of polyamide

Housing dimensions approx. 81x83x41 mm

Weight approx. 125 g

Protection class IP65

Working humidity 0...95% RH, non-condensing

Working temperature 0...+50°C

Storage temperature -10...+70°C

Accessories Connection set (PVC-hose 2 m Ø 6 with 2 ABS nippels and 4 screws) included

Installation Screw fastening

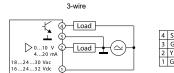
Installation position ar

Standards CE-conformity, RoHS

Models	Measuring range	Max pressure
PTG1	-500+50 Pa	60 kPa
PTG2	0100 Pa, 0250 Pa	60 kPa
PTG3	0500 Pa, 01000 Pa	75 kPa
PTG4	01 kPa, 02,5 kPa	85 kPa
PTG5	05 kPa, 010 kPa	85 kPa
PTG6	025 kPa, 050 kPa	200 kPa
PTG9	-1000+100 Pa	60 kPa

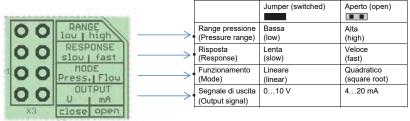
Suffix D for models with display

#### Electrical wirings

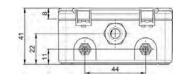


4	SA	Switching output, npn
3	GO	Ground G N D
2	Υ	Output signal 0 10V / 4 20 mA
1	G	Supply voltage 24 VAC / VDC

#### Settings

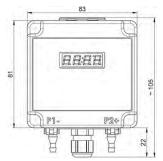


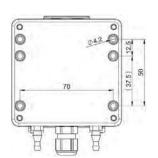
#### Dimensions (mm)

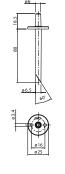












PTG



#### Programming version without display

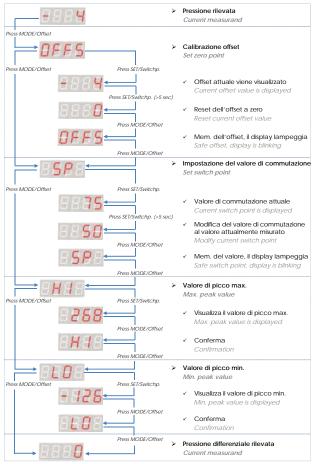
In the version without display, you can program the switching value by acting in this way:

- 1 Apply the pressure or differential pressure at which you want the system switches
- 2 Press the "S" button for 5 seconds until the LED flashes quickly.

At this point the switching value is saved and the LED will light while reaching the set pressure.

For recalibration remove both pressure tube, press the button "MODE/Offset" for 5 seconds and than replace the pressure tube.

#### Programming display version



<sup>\*</sup> Free from pipes or remove the cap from the two nozzles before proceeding with the offset re-calibration.

## Air differential pressure and air flow volume and speed transmitter, IP65 with ModBus

### PTG / VTG

#### Description

The air differential pressure transmitter serie PTG and the velocity transmitter serie VTG are used to measure differential pressure, air flow volume and air flow speed.

The measured value can be the output and the parameterization on the device can be done via Modbus RTU data interface. Possible fields of application are building automation and air conditioning systems, overpressure measurement in clean rooms and laboratories, measurement of constant pressure in VAV applications, dynamic filter and fan monitoring.

#### Technical specifications

Medium Air, non-combustible and non-aggressive gases

Measurement range See schedule

Linearity and hysteresis error ≤ ±0,5% of FS, min ±1 Pa Uncertainty (total error band w/o ±1 % of FS, min ±1 Pa

long-term and temperature effect)

Response time 0,2...10 s Long term stability PTGM, VTGM  $< \pm 1\%$  of FS Long term stability PTGA, VTGA n.r.

Supply voltage 18...30 V AC / DC

Output signal Digital

Protocol ModBus RS-485, RTU

Type, Address Slave, 1...247

 Type, Address
 Slave, 1...247

 Baud rate
 9600...115200 bd

 Data bit. Stop bit
 8, 1

Data bit, Stop bit 8, 1

Maximum current draw < 230 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminal block for wires and strands up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Display LED, 4 digits

Housing material ABS

Housing dimensions Approx. 81x83x41 mm Weight Approx. 140 g

Protection class IP65

Working humidity 0...95% RH, non-condensing

Working and storage temperature

**PTGM, VTGM** -20...+70°C **PTGA, VTGA** -10...+50°C

Accessories Connection set (PVC-hose 2 m Ø 6 with 2 ABS nippels and 4 screws) included

Installation Screw fastening

Installation position Any

Standards CE-conformity, RoHS

#### Setup

Configuration of air flow volume or air flow speed measurement

- 1. Select a calculation formula and enter a k-factor. Both dependents on the type of fan or measuring sensor.
- 2. Or create a reference air flow volume or air flow speed, which is entered directly.

The modbus is used to set the device. Please read the exact procedure in the installation manual.

#### Adjustable response time

The response time of the output signal can be variably set via Modbus.

#### Easy offset calibration

For PTGM and VTGM press the MODE/offset button or set via Modbus in an unpressurized state to adjust the offset to zero. The versions PTGA and VTGA perform an automated zero offset compensation.

#### Display

A red LED display shows the pressure value, air flow volume or air flow speed.

#### Mounting position

Can be mounted in any position. The zero offset calibration eliminates any possible position error.



## PTG / VTG

#### Models

#### Pressure ranges for air differential pressure versions

Model	Pressure range	Overload capacity	Bursting pressure	Additional uncertain (% FS PTGM	
PTGAE	-250+25 Pa	60 kPa	100 kPa	-	± 0,7
PTGxX	-500+50 Pa	60 kPa	100 kPa	± 1,0	± 0,5
PTGxW	-1000+100 Pa	60 kPa	100 kPa	± 0,7	± 0,3
PTGA1	050 Pa	60 kPa	100 kPa	-	± 0,7
PTGx2	0100 Pa	60 kPa	100 kPa	± 0,7	± 0,5
PTGx3	0250 Pa	60 kPa	100 kPa	± 0,5	± 0,3
PTGx4	0500 Pa	75 kPa	125 kPa	± 0,3	n.r.
PTGx5	01000 Pa	75 kPa	135 kPa	± 0,3	n.r.
PTGx7	05000 Pa	85 kPa	135 kPa	± 0,3	n.r.
PTGx8	010 kPa	85 kPa	135 kPa	± 0,3	n.r.
PTGx9	025 kPa	200 kPa	400 kPa	± 0,3	n.r.
PTGxA	050 kPa	200 kPa	400 kPa	± 0,3	n.r.
PTGxB	0 100 kPa	200 kPa	400 kPa	+03	nr

#### Order matrix

Offset calibration		manual automatic	М	
Configurable pressure ranges	-250+25 Pa	only available as PTGA		Е
	-500+50 Pa			х
	-1000+100 Pa			w
	050 Pa	only available as PTGA		1
	0100 Pa			2
	0250 Pa			3
	0500 Pa			4
	01000 Pa			5
	05000 Pa			7
	010 kPa			8
	025 kPa			9
	050 kPa			Α
	0100 kPa			В

#### Pressure ranges for air flow volume or air flow speed versions

Model	Pressure range	Overload capacity	Bursting pressure	Additional uncertain (% FS VTGM	•
VTGA1	050 Pa	60 kPa	100 kPa	-	± 0,7
VTGx2	0100 Pa	60 kPa	100 kPa	± 1,0	± 0,5
VTGx3	0250 Pa	60 kPa	100 kPa	± 0,7	± 0,3
VTGx4	0500 Pa	75 kPa	125 kPa	± 0,5	n.r.
VTGx5	01000 Pa	75 kPa	135 kPa	± 0,3	n.r.
VTGx7	05000 Pa	85 kPa	135 kPa	± 0,3	n.r.
VTGx8	010 kPa	85 kPa	135 kPa	± 0,3	n.r.

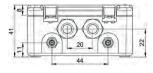
#### Order matrix

Offset calibration		manual automatic	M		
Configurable pressure ranges	050 Pa	only available as VTGA		1	
	0100 Pa			2	
	0250 Pa			3	
	0500 Pa			4	
	01000 Pa			5	
	05000 Pa			7	
	010 kPa			8	
Unit of display	Air flow volume	m³/h; m³/s; cfm; l/s			Α
	Air flow speed	m/s; ft/min			В

## PTG / VTG

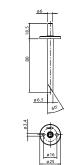
ABS nippel (part of connection set APA3)

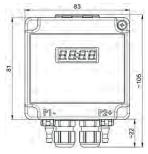
#### Dimensions (mm)

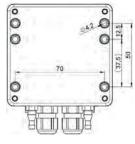












### Terminal assignments

te	Plug-in terminals 2 x 5-pole		0 0 0 0 0 <b>2000</b> 1 2 3 4 5	00000 00000 1 2 3 4 5
1	in Supply voltage		(1830 VAC / VDC)	)
2	in	Ground (GND)	Common	
3	in	A / Data + (D0	)	
4	in	B / Data - (D1)	)	
5	in	Shield		
1	out	Supply voltage	e (1830 VAC / VDC	)
2	out	Ground (GND) Common		
3	out	A / Data + (D0)		
4	out	B / Data - (D1)	1	
5	out	Shield		

#### Air differential pressure transmitter

### PTM

#### Description

The differential pressure transmitter serie PTM is used to measure differential pressure, overpressure and vacuum of gaseous, nonaggressive media. It provides 2 pressure ranges and 2 output signals, which are selectable by jumper.

Possible fields of application are building automation and air conditioning systems, overpressure measurement in clean rooms and laboratories, measurement of constant pressure in VAV applications, dynamic filter and ventilator monitoring

#### Technical specifications

Air, non-combustible and non-aggressive gases Medium

See schedule Measurement range Linearity and hysteresis error ≤ ±1% of FS ≤ ±0.2 % of FS Repetition accuracy

0.1 s or 1 s, selectable by jumper Response time

≤ ±0,02% of FS/g Position dependence Long term stability < ±0,5% final value/year

Offset calibration The output signal can be calibrated to zero by pressing the M key.

18...30 V AC / 16...32 V DC Supply voltage

3-wire connection, with switching output. The factory setting is 0-10 V DC, but can be changed to Output signal

4-20 mA by removing the jumper. 2-wire connection 4-20 mA version is available upon request.

Switching output npn transistor output for max. 30 V DC/100 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminal block for wires and strands up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

LED, 4 digits Display, optional

Housing material Housing with process connection P2 (-)

Base part with process connection P1 (+) M16x1,5 connection made of polyamide

approx. Ø 85 x 58 mm Housing dimensions

Weight approx. 150 g

IP54 Protection class

Cable conduit

0...95% RH, non-condensing Working humidity

Working temperature 0...+50°C Storage temperature -40...+70°C

Connection set (PVC-hose 2 m Ø 6 with 2 ABS nippels and 4 screws) included and snap-on Accessories

plastic brackets optionally

Installation Screw fastening

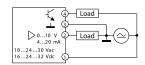
Installation position

Standards CE-conformity, RoHS

Models	Measuring range	Max pressure
PTM1	-500+50 Pa	20 kPa
PTM2	0100 Pa, 0250 Pa	20 kPa
PTM3	0500 Pa, 01000 Pa	20 kPa
PTM4	01 kPa, 02,5 kPa	40 kPa
PTM5	05 kPa, 010 kPa	60 kPa
PTM6	025 kPa, 050 kPa	300 kPa
РТМ9	-1000+100 Pa	20 kPa

Suffix D for models with display

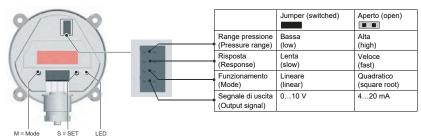
#### 3-wires



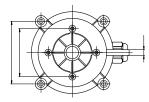
4	SA	Switching output, npn
3	GO	Ground G N D
2	Υ	Output signal 0 10V / 4 20 mA
1	G	Supply voltage 24 VAC / VDC

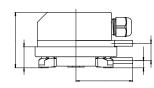
#### Setting

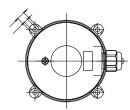
Electrical wirings



#### Dimensions (mm)

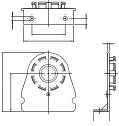




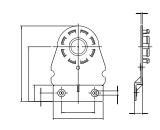


PTM

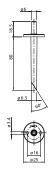
APA1 Snap-on plastic bracket, L-shaped



APA2 Snap-on plastic bracket, S-shaped



ABS nippel (part of connection set APA3)





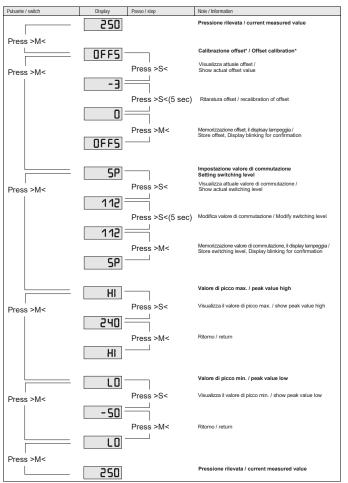


#### Programming version without display

In the version without display, you can program the switching value by acting in this way:

- 1 Apply the pressure or differential pressure at which you want the system switches
- 2 Press the "S" button for 5 seconds until the LED flashes quickly.
- At this point the switching value is saved and the LED will light while reaching the set pressure.

#### Programming display version



 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}$  Free from pipes or remove the cap from the two nozzles before proceeding with the offset re-calibration.

# 9 tec

#### Volume flow transmitter

### PTV

#### Description

The transmitters of the PTV series are used to measure volume flow, differential pressure, overpressure and vacuum. A jumper enables switching between volume flow and pressure measurement. Monitoring of gaseous, non-combustible and non-aggressive media. Possible usage areas are: Building automation and air conditioning systems, overpressure measurement in clean rooms and laboratories, measurement of constant pressure in VAV applications, dynamic filter and ventilator monitoring

#### Technical specification

 Power supply
 18 ... 30 VAC/DC

 Output signal
 0 ... 10 V or 4 ... 20 mA

Switching output Transistor, maximum switching capacity of 30 VDC / 100 mA

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \begin{tabular}{lll} \begin{$ 

Typical long-term stability ≤± 1,0 % from end value / year

(Pressure range)

Linearity error incl. hysteresis and ≤ ± 1 % del FS, min ± 1 Pa

repetition accuracy (Pressure range)

Humidity 0 ... 95 % RH, non-condensing

2 response times, selectable

between 0.1 s and 20 s

Process connection P1 and P2 Ø 6 m

Electrical connection Plug-in terminals for wires and strands up to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> with Cap nut

Housing material ABS

Housing dimensions ca. 81 x 43 x 41 mm

Weight 125 g Protection class acc. to EN 60529 IP 65

Standards EN 60770, EN 61326, 2014/30/EU, 2011/65/EU (RoHS II)

0.1 - 1.0s

Models	F	Range	Overload capacity	Bursting pressure	Temperature error
PTV1	0 50 Pa	(0 0,5 mbar)	60 kPa	100 kPa	≤ ± 3,0 % of full range
PTV2	0 100 Pa	(0 1,0 mbar)	60 kPa	100 kPa	≤ ± 2,0 % of full range
PTV3	0 250 Pa	(0 2,5 mbar)	60 kPa	100 kPa	≤ ± 2,5 % of full range
PTV4	0 500 Pa	(0 5,0 mbar)	75 kPa	125 kPa	≤ ± 2,5 % of full range
PTV5	0 1000 Pa	(0 10 mbar)	85 kPa	135 kPa	≤ ± 1,5 % of full range
PTV7	0 5 kPa	(0 50 mbar)	85 kPa	135 kPa	≤ ± 1,0 % of full range
PTV8	0 10 kPa	(0 100 mbar)	85 kPa	135 kPa	≤ ± 1,0 % of full range

#### Characteristics and settings

- Select a calculation formula and enter the k-factor. The k-factor can be found, for example, in documentation provided by the manufacturer of the ventilator or the probe.
- The output signal can be changed between 0...10 Volt and 4 ... 20 mA by removing a jumper.
- To give a switch signal at an user defined pressure level the transmitter has an adjustable transistor switching output (npn NO) with a maximum switching capacity of 30 Vdc/100 mA.
- The response time of the output signal can be configured using a jumper. If the jumper is in place the response time is slow (factory setting), which is useful for suppressing brief pressure peaks. If the application requires a fast response time the jumper must be removed.
- If there are any drifts on output, the transmitter can be adjusted by pressing the Offset-button to zero.
- The differential pressure transducer can be mounted in any position.



### PTV

#### Order matrix

Configurable	0 50 Pa	(0 0,5 mbar)	PT	1	
pressure range	0 100 Pa	(0 1,0 mbar)		2	
	0 250 Pa	(0 2,5 mbar)		3	
	0 500 Pa	(0 5,0 mbar)		4	
	0 1000 Pa	(0 10 mbar)		5	
	0 5 kPa	(0 50 mbar)		7	
	0 10 kPa	(0 100 mbar)		8	
Volume flow unit	m³/h; m³/s; cfm; l/s				Α

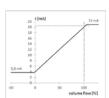
#### Formula configuration

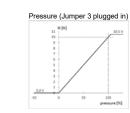
- 1) Select a calculation formula and enter the k-factor (jumper 1 open): This procedure is used when the k-factor is known. The k-factor can be found, for example, in documentation provided by the manufacturer of the ventilator or the probe. Use the menu guide on the device for configuration.
- 2) Creating reference volume flow (jumper 1 plugged in): Create a reference volume flow to configure the device. Use **FL**□ in the menu guide for entry - see description in the operating instructions.

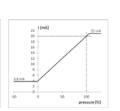
Selection on device	Manufacturer, e.g.	Formula in data sheet of manufactuter
F 1	Ebm-Papst, Ziehl- Abegg	$q = k \cdot \sqrt{\Delta p}$
F 2	Ziehl-Abegg	$q = \sqrt{\frac{\rho_{20}}{\rho}} \cdot k \cdot \sqrt{\Delta p}$
F 3	Nicotra-Gebhardt, Rosenberg	$q = k \cdot \sqrt{\frac{2}{\rho} \cdot \Delta p}$
F 4	Fläkt Woods	$q = \frac{1}{k} \cdot \sqrt{\Delta p}$

#### Diagramm



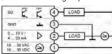


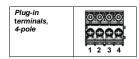




#### Terminal assignments

3-wire with switching output





- 4 Switching output (SO) 3 Ground (GND)
- 2 Output signal (0...10 V / 4...20 mA)
  1 Supply voltage (18...30 VAC / VDC)

### Jumper assignments



- 1. Rotary coding switch
- 2. Button MODE/Offset
- 3. Button SET/Switchp.
- 4. Plug-in terminals
- 5. Cap nut conduit
- 6. Jumper

#### Jumper assignments

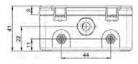
The function settings of differential pressure transducer are achieved by inserting jumpers appropriately within the transducer.

PTV

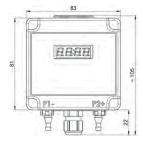
/olume flow mode: Jumper 3 open	Function	Switched	Open 😐 😐
O O RANGE	Entry	ref. Volume flow	K-factor
O O RESPONSE	Responce time	Slow	Fast
O O Pressi Flou	Operation mode		Volume flow
O O U mA	Output signal	010 V DC	4_20 mA

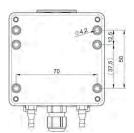
Function	Switched	Open 🗷 🗷
Setting	Zero- point	Analog end point
Responce time	Slow	Fast
Operation mode	Pressure	Volume flow
Output signal	010 V DC	420 mA
	Setting  Response time  Operation mode	Sutting Zero-point  Response time Slow  Operation mode Pressure

#### Dimensions (mm)









### Air differential pressure transmitter

## **PTQ**

#### Description

The differential pressure transmitters serie PTQ is used to measure differential pressure, overpressure and vacuum of gaseous, nonaggressive media. It provides 8 pressure ranges and 2 output signals, which are easily selectable by jumper or rotary selector switch. Possible fields of application are building automation and air conditioning systems, overpressure measurement in clean rooms and laboratories, measurement of constant pressure in VAV applications, dynamic filter and ventilator monitoring

#### Technical specifications

Medium Air, non-combustible and non-aggressive gases

Measurement range -50...0...+50 Pa, -100...0...+100 Pa, -250...0...+250 Pa,

-500...0...500 Pa, 0...100 Pa, 0...250 Pa, 0...500 Pa, 0...1000 Pa

Linearity and hysteresis error ≤±1% of FS ≤ ±0.2 % of FS Repetition accuracy

0.1 s or 1 s, selectable by jumper Response time

Position dependence  $\leq \pm 0.02\%$  of FS/g Long term stability < ±0,5% final value/year

It performs an automated zero offset compensation. No re-calibaration needed Offset calibration

Max pressure

18...30 V AC / 16...32 V DC Supply voltage

**Output signal** 3-wire connection, with switching output. The factory setting is 0-10 V DC, but can be changed to

4-20 mA by removing the jumper.

Switching output npn transistor output for max. 30 V DC/100 mA

screw terminal block for wires and strands up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup> **Electrical connection** 

Display, optional LED, 4 digits

Housing Housing with process connection P2 (-)

Base part with process connection P1 (+)

Cable conduit M16x1,5 connection made of polyamide

Dimensions approx. Ø 85 x 58 mm

Weight approx. 150 g

Protection type

0...95% RH. non-condensing Working humidity

Working temperature 0...+50°C Storage temperature

Connection set (PVC-hose 2 m Ø 6 with 2 ABS nippels and 4 screws) included and snap-on Accessories

plastic brackets optionally

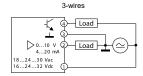
Installation Screw fastening

Installation position

Standards CE-conformity, RoHS

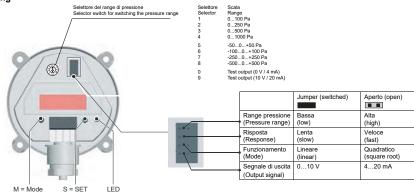
Models	Measuring range	Version
PTQ1	-500+50 Pa, -1000+100 Pa, -2500+250 Pa, -5000500 Pa, 0100 Pa, 0250 Pa, 0500 Pa, 01000 Pa	
PTQ1D	-500+50 Pa, -1000+100 Pa, -2500+250 Pa, -5000500 Pa, 0100 Pa, 0250 Pa, 0500 Pa, 01000 Pa	with display
Accessories:	APA1 Snap-on plastic bracket, L-shaped APA2 Snap-on plastic bracket, S-shaped	

### Electrical wirings

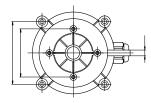


4	SA	Switching output, npn	
3	GO	Ground G N D	
2	Υ	Output signal 0 10V / 4 20 mA	
1	G	Supply voltage 24 VAC / VDC	

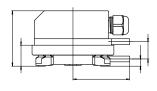
#### Setting

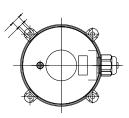


#### Dimensions (mm)



LED



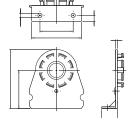


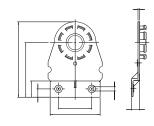
PTO

APA1 Snap-on plastic bracket, L-shaped

APA2 Snap-on plastic bracket, S-shaped

ABS nippel (part of connection set APA3)







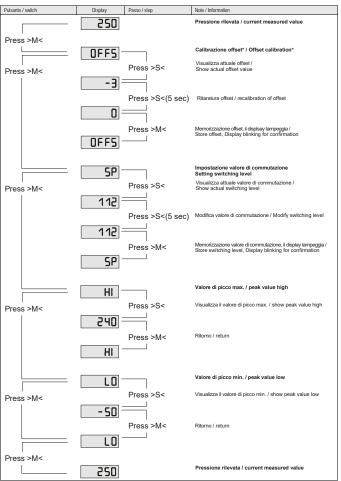


#### Programming version without display

In the version without display, you can program the switching value by acting in this way:

- 1 Apply the pressure or differential pressure at which you want the system switches
- 2 Press the "S" button for 5 seconds until the LED flashes quickly.
- At this point the switching value is saved and the LED will light while reaching the set pressure.

#### Programming display version



 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}$  Free from pipes or remove the cap from the two nozzles before proceeding with the offset re-calibration.

#### Airflow and velocity transducer

# **FSE**

#### Description

The airflow and velocity transmitter series FSE is design to control the air flow into air duct in HVAC systems and in VAV applications.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement ranges

**Velocity** Range 2: 0...400 FPM (0...2 m/s)

Range 10: 0...2000 FPM (0...10 m/s)

Range 20: 0 - 4000 FPM (0...20 m/s)

Temperature 0...50°

Accuracy velocity Range 2: 0...400 FPM <20 FPM +5% from reading

Range 10: 0...2000 FPM <100 FPM +5% from reading

Range 20: 0...4000 FPM <200 FPM +5% from reading

Temperature <0,55° C for v > 100 FPM

Accuracy specications include: general accuracy, temperature drift, linearity, hysteresis, long term stability, and repetition error.

Media compatibility Dry air or non-aggressive gases

Measuring units FPM and °F

Measuring element temperature: NTC10K, velocity: Pt1000

Electrical Input 24 VAC/DC ± 10%, current consumption 35 mA (50 mA with relay) + 40 mA with current output

Output signal 1 (Tout) 0...10 VDC (linear to temperature) 0...50°C L min 1K VDC Output = 32°F + (9 degrees F \* volts)

4 - 20 mA (linear to temperature) 0...50°C L max 400 mA Output = 32°F + [5.625 degrees F \* (mA - 4)]

Output signal 2 (vout) 0...10 VDC (linear to FPM), L min 1K, 4...20mA (linear to FPM), L max 400

Relay out 3 screw terminal block 0,2...1,5 mm², potential free SPDT, 250 VAC, 6A / 30 VDC, 6 A adjustable

switching point and hysteresis

 Display
 3 1/2 Digit LCD display

 Size
 45,7 x 12,7 mm

Electrical connections 2 each

Power supply & Signal out 4 screw terminal block 16-24 AWG (0,2...1,5 mm²)

Relay Out 3 screw terminal block 16-24AWG (0.2 – 1.5 mm²)

Working humidity 0 to 95% RH, non condensing

Protection type IP54

 Dimensions housing
 90 x 95 x 36 mm

 Dimensions probe
 Ø: 10 mm

 Length
 210 mm

 Immersion length with flange
 Adjustable 50...180 mm

 Mounting
 2 screw holes, 4 mm

Materials Case ABS (UL 94 V-0 approved), cover PC (UL 94 V-0 approved), pocket stainless steel

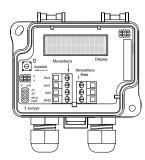
Standards CE-conformity, RoHS, LVD, WEEE

Models	Display + relay
FSE1	•
FSE2	



# **FSE**

#### Electrical connections



#### Installation

- 1) Mount the device in desired location, see Step 1.
- Open the lid and route cable through strain relief and connect the wires to terminal block, see Step 2. Use separate strain relief for each cable.
- 3) The device is now ready for conguration.

WARNING! Apply power after the device is properly wired.

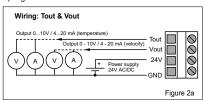
#### STEP 1 (mounting device)

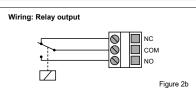
- 1) Select mounting location (in a duct).
- 2) Use the mounting ange of the device as a template and mark the screw holes.
- 3) Mount the ange on the duct with screws (not included), Figure 1a.  $\,$
- Adjust the probe to desired depth. Ensuring the end of the probe reaches the middle of the duct, Figure 1b.
- 5) Tighten the screw on the ange, to hold the probe in position.

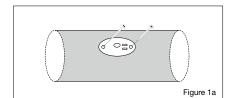
#### STEP 2 (Wiring diagrams)

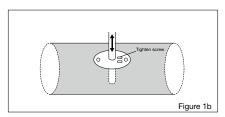
For CE compliance, a properly grounded shielding cable is required

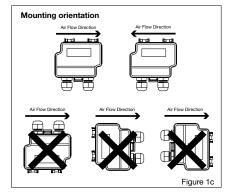
- 1) Unscrew strain relief and route cable(s). Use the strain relief on left for power in and signal out (Tout/vout) and the strain relief on right for relay.
- 2) Connect the wires as shown in Figures 2a and 2b.
- 3) Tighten the strain relief.











# FSE

#### Conguration requires:

- 1) Select the desired measurement mode, Step 3.
- 2) Select the desired measurement range, Step 4.
- 3) Congure the relay (optional), Steps 5 and 6.

Selection convention used to input configuration information into FSE Transducer

Entering conguration information into the FSE Air Velocity and Temperature transducer is accomplished with the Joystick, see Figure 5, the Display, and Jumpers installed and removed from the set of three (3) or four (4) jumper pins, see Figure 5.

Joystick Pressing down or tilting (Tilt Up/Down or SidetoSide) will cycle the display though the available menu choices. The Joystick will only cycle the choices up, if you accidently pass your preferred selection continue to activate the Joystick until your selection reappears.

Jumpers Jumpers are used in two (2) different ways:

- Jumpers are installed, and remain installed, to select the required choice, see Steps 3 and 4.
- Jumper's are installed, a choice is made, and the jumper is removed, see Steps 5 and 6.

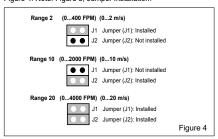
#### STEP 3 (select measurement mode)

Congure the outputs:

Select the output mode, Current (4-20 mA) or Voltage (0-10V), by installing jumpers as shown in Figure 3b. Both outputs, Temperature (T) and Velocity (v), are congured separately.

#### STEP 4 (select measurement range)

Select the measurement range by installing jumpers as shown in Figure 4. Note: Figure 3, Jumper Installation.



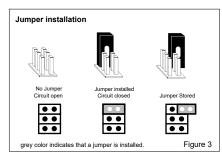
#### STEP 5 (configure relay) (jumper sw.p)

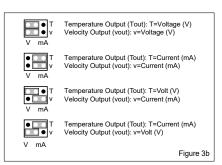
Note: display is required.

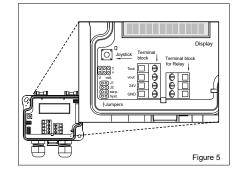
- 1) Install jumper to pins labeled sw.p. (Switching Point), see Figure 5.
- Press down/tilt the push-button (joystick). The values (FPM) for the Switching Point (relay on/off) will cycle up. Continue until the required value (FPM) is shown on the display.
- 3) Remove and store jumper after conguration is completed.

#### STEP 6 (configure relay) (jumper hyst.)

- 1) Install jumper to pins labeled hyst. (hysteresis), see Figure 5.
- Press down/tilt the push-button (joystick). The values (FPM) for the hysteresis of the relay switching point will cycle up to the maximum value. Continue until the required value (FPM) is shown on the display.
- 3) Remove and store jumper after conguration is completed.







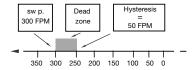




#### 

#### About hysteresis

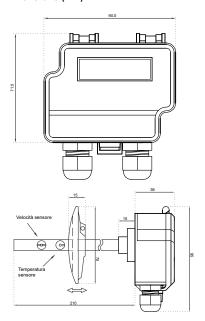
Hysteresis represents a dead-zone less than or equal to 20% of the Range Selected. The hysteresis is anchored at the Switching Point (sw p.), extending to the hysteresis range selected.



In above example Switch Point is set at 300 FPM, and hysteresis is set at 50 FPM. As the velocity increases over 300 FPM, the relay will open/close. As velocity reduces, the relay will not close/open until the velocity passes 250 FPM, thus preventing rapid cycling.

Range		Maximun Hysteresis	
m/s	FPM	m/s	FPM
02	0400	0,4	80
010	02.000	2	400
020	04.000	4	800

The Hysteresis Maximum setting is based on the Range Selected.





# cyanline

sensors



#### Cable temperature sensor

# SC

#### Description

The temperature sensor serie SC measures the temperature from -35 up to +105°C of gaseous and liquid media. The range is available with all type of current sensor elements. The stainless steel sleeve protects the sensor e.g. against mechanical impacts. It is sealed by the PVC cable against humidity and can be mounted in an immersion pocket, with a spring or bracket for pipe contact.

#### Technical specifications

-35...+105°C Measurement range

Sensor Pt100, Pt1000, Ni1000, KTY, NTC

Type of connection 2-wires Measured current approx. 1 mA

Electrical connection PVC cable from 2 m up to 5 m (2 x 0,25 mm $^2$ , max. +105 $^{\circ}$ C) with core cable ends

> 100 MOhm, at +20°C (500 V DC) Leakage resistance

Stainless steel V4A Protection sleeve Sleeve dimension Ø 6x50 mm

Protection type IP67 (moisture sealed rolled)

-20...+70°C Storage temperature

Installation screw-in pocket, mounting flange, compression fitting (not in scope of delivery)

Standards CE conformity, RoHS

Models	Type of sensor	Cable length (L)
SC1-1	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 Cl. B)	1 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC1-2	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	2 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC1-5	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 Cl. B)	5 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC2-1	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	1 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC2-2	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	2 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC2-5	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	5 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC3-2	Ni1000 (TK6180)	2 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC3-5	Ni1000 (TK6180)	5 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC4-2	Ni1000 (TK5000)	2 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC4-5	Ni1000 (TK5000)	5 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC5-2	NTC20k (±1%)	2 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC5-5	NTC20k (±1%)	5 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC6-2	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K	2 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC6-5	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K	5 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC7-2	KTY 81-110 (±1%)	2 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC7-5	KTY 81-110 (±1%)	5 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC8-2	KTY 81-121 (±1%)	2 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
SC8-5	KTY 81-121 (±1%)	5 m PVC (2x0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> )

#### Dimensions (mm)



#### Strap-on temperature sensor

# SCT

#### Description

The temperature sensor serie SCT measures the temperature from -50 up to +100°C strap-on mounting on pipes and arched surfaces. The range is available with all type of current sensor elements.

#### Technical specifications

-50...+100°C Measurement range

Sensor Pt100, Pt1000, Ni1000, NTC

Type of connection 2-wires

Measured current approx. 1 mA

2 m PVC cable (2 x 0,25 mm², max. +100°C) with core cable ends Electrical connection

Leakage resistance > 100 MOhm, at +20°C (500 V DC)

Protection sleeve Brass Protection type IP54 -20...+70°C Storage temperature

Accessory Spring band (included) for pipes from 25 to 110 mm

Standards CE conformity, RoHS



Models	Type of sensor
SCT1-2	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)
SCT2-2	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)
SCT3-2	Ni1000 (TK6180)
SCT4-2	Ni1000 (TK5000)
SCT5-2	NTC20k (±1%)
SCT6-2	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K







#### Strap-on temperature sensor

# SCK

#### Description

The temperature sensor serie SCK measures the temperature from -50 up to +100°C on pipes or round surfaces. The range is available with all type of current sensor elements.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range -50...+100°C

Sensor Pt100, Pt1000, Ni1000, NTC, KTY.

Type of connection 2 fil

Measured current approx. 1 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminal block for wires up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Housing PA6, RAL9010

Cable entry M16 high-strength cable gland with strain relief

Protection type IP65

Storage temperature -20...+70°C

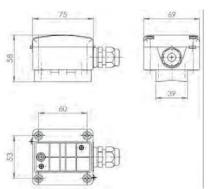
 Installation
 Mounting flange (included)

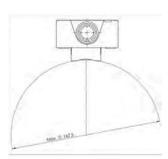
 Standards
 CE conformity, RoHS



Models	Type of sensor
SCK1	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)
SCK2	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)
<b>SCK3</b>	Ni1000 (TK6180)
SCK4	Ni1000 (TK5000)
SCK5	NTC20k (±1%)
SCK6	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K
SCK7	KTY 81-110 (±1%)
SCK8	KTY 81-121 (±1%)

#### Dimensions (mm)





# 9 tec

#### Radiation temperature sensor

### STR

#### Description

The radiation sensor serie STR designed in a modern housing measures the temperature from -30 up to +75°C of gaseous media. The range is available with all type of current sensor elements and can be mounted directly on-wall with 2 fixing screws.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range -30...+75°C

Sensor Pt100, Pt1000, Ni1000, KTY, NTC

Type of connection 2-wires

Measured current approx.1 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminal block for wires up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Cable entry M16 high-strength cable gland with strain relief

Leakage resistance > 100 MOhm, at +20°C (500 V DC)

Housing polyamide (synthetic) colour white

Dimensions 58x64x53 mm

Protection type IP65

Storage temperature -20...+70°C

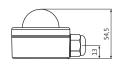
Installation Screw fastening

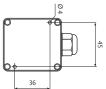
Standards CE-conformity, RoHS

Models	Type of sensor
STR1	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 Cl. B)
STR2	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)
STR3	Ni1000 (TK6180)
STR4	NTC1,8k (±1%)
STR5	NTC20k (±1%)
STR6	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K
STR7	KTY 81-110 (±1%)
STR8	KTY 81-121 (±1%)

#### Electrical wirings









#### Room temperature sensor

# SA

#### Description

The temperature sensor serie SA designed in a modern housing measures the temperature from -30 up to +60°C of gaseous media. The range is available with all type of current sensor elements and can be mounted directly on-wall by an adapter or 2 fixing screws. The extra wide ventilation slots ensures a good air circulation for a high accuracy of measurement.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range -30...+60°C

**Sensor** Pt100, Pt1000, Ni1000, KTY, NTC

Type of connection 2-wires

Measured current approx.1 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminal block for wires up to 1,5 mm²

Leakage resistance > 100 MOhm, at +20°C (500 V DC)

Housing polyamide (synthetic) colour white

Dimensions 87x87x30 mm

Protection type IP30
Protection class III

Storage temperature -20...+70°C

Installation Screw fastening on-wall, on in-wall junction box with optional adapter frame (optional)

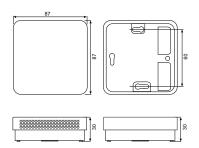
Standards CE-conformity, RoHS

Models	Type of sensor
SA1	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)
SA2	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)
SA3	Ni1000 (TK6180)
SA4	Ni1000 (TK5000)
SA5	NTC20k (±1%)
SA6	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K
SA7	KTY 81-110 (±1%)
SA8	KTY 81-121 (±1%)

#### Electrical wirings



#### Dimensions (mm)



#### Outdoor temperature sensor

# SO

#### Description

The temperature sensor serie SO measures the outdoor temperature from -50 up to 90°C by a sensor built-in a robust plastic housing and is humidity and temperature resistant. The range is available with all type of current sensor elements. The temperature sensor can be mounted in climate-sensitive areas e.g. on outside walls by avoiding a direct solar radiation.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range -50...+90°C

Sensor Pt100, Pt1000, Ni1000, KTY, NTC

Type of connection 2-wires

Measured current approx. 1 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminal block for wires up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Leakage resistance > 100 MOhm, at +20°C (500 V DC)

Housing Polyamide (synthetic) with snap closing screws,

colour white like RAL 9010

Cable entry M16 high-strength cable gland with strain relief

Dimensions 64x58x34,5 mm

Protection type IP65

**SO8** 

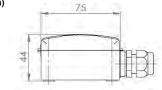
Storage temperature -20...+70°C
Installation Screw fastening
Standards CE conformity, RoHS

oz osmonneg, none
Type of sensor
Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 Cl. B)
Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 Cl. B)
Ni1000 (TK6180)
Ni1000 (TK5000)
NTC20k (±1%)
NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K
KTY 81-110 (±1%)

#### Electrical wirings



#### Dimensions (mm)





KTY 81-121 (±1%)





#### Duct temperature sensor

# SD

#### Description

The temperature sensor serie SD measures the duct temperature from -30 up to +150°C of gaseous and liquid media. The range is available with all type of current sensor elements. The temperature sensor can be mounted directly on ducts or pipes by the included mounting flanged and can be easily and quickly be replaced in case of maintenance.

#### Technical specifications

Measurement range -30...+150°C

Sensor Pt100, Pt1000, Ni1000, NTC

Type of connection 2-wires

Measured current approx. 1 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminal block for wires up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Leakage resistance > 100 MOhm, at +20°C (500 V DC)

**Housing** Polyamide (synthetic) with snap closing screws, colour RAL 9010

Cable entry M16 high-strength cable gland with strain relief

Installation length from 100 to 400 mm

Material Protection tube: stainless steel AISI 316Ti

Protection type IP65

Storage temperature -20...+70°C

 Installation
 Mounting flange (included)

 Standards
 CE conformity, RoHS

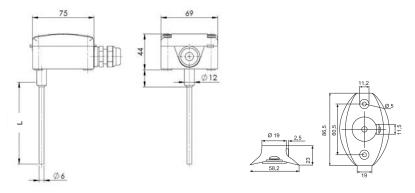
Models	Type of sensor	Tube length (L)
SD1-100	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	100 mm
SD1-150	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	150 mm
SD1-200	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	200 mm
SD1-400	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	400 mm
SD2-100	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	100 mm
SD2-150	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	150 mm
SD2-200	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	200 mm
SD2-400	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	400 mm
SD3-100	Ni1000 (TK6180)	100 mm
SD3-150	Ni1000 (TK6180)	150 mm
SD3-200	Ni1000 (TK6180)	200 mm
SD3-400	Ni1000 (TK6180)	400 mm



Models	Type of sensor	Tube length (L)
SD4-100	Ni1000 (TK5000)	100 mm
SD4-150	Ni1000 (TK5000)	150 mm
SD4-200	Ni1000 (TK5000)	200 mm
SD4-400	Ni1000 (TK5000)	400 mm
SD5-100	NTC20k (±1%)	100 mm
SD5-150	NTC20k (±1%)	150 mm
SD5-200	NTC20k (±1%)	200 mm
SD5-400	NTC20k (±1%)	400 mm
SD6-100	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K	100 mm
SD6-150	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K	150 mm
SD6-200	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K	200 mm
SD6-400	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K	400 mm

#### Electrical wirings





#### Screw-in temperature sensor

SI

#### Description

The temperature sensor serie SI measures the temperature from -30 up to +90°C at a max. pressure of 16 bar of gaseous and liquid media. The range is available with all type of current sensor elements. Brass immersion pockets are included and can be screw-in directly into tanks or pipes and can be easily and quickly be replaced in case of maintenance.

#### Technical specifications

-30...+150°C Measurement range

Pt100, Pt1000, Ni1000, NTC Sensor

Type of connection 2-wires

Measured current approx. 1 mA

Electrical connection Screw terminal block for wires up to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Leakage resistance > 100 MOhm, at +20°C (500 V DC)

Housing Polyamide (synthetic) with snap closing screws, RAL 9010

Cable entry M16 high-strength cable gland with strain relief

Immersion pocket brass, nickel-plated, Ø ext. 8 mm / Ø int. 6,5 mm, R 1/2" straight pipe thread

Max. pressure of pocket

Installation length from 100 to 400 mm

Protection type IP65

Storage temperature -20...+70°C

Installation Immersion pocket Standards CE conformity, RoHS

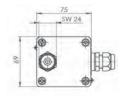
Models	Type of sensor	Tube length (L)
SI1-100	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	100 mm
SI1-150	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	150 mm
SI1-200	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	200 mm
SI1-400	Pt100 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	400 mm
SI2-100	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	100 mm
SI2-150	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	150 mm
SI2-200	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	200 mm
SI2-400	Pt1000 (DIN EN 60751 CI. B)	400 mm
SI3-100	Ni1000 (TK6180)	100 mm
SI3-150	Ni1000 (TK6180)	150 mm
\$13-200	Ni1000 (TK6180)	200 mm
SI3-400	Ni1000 (TK6180)	400 mm

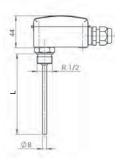


Model	Type of sensor	Tube length (L)
\$14-100	Ni1000 (TK5000)	100 mm
SI4-150	Ni1000 (TK5000)	150 mm
\$14-200	Ni1000 (TK5000)	200 mm
\$14-400	Ni1000 (TK5000)	400 mm
SI5-100	NTC20k (±1%)	100 mm
SI5-150	NTC20k (±1%)	150 mm
\$15-200	NTC20k (±1%)	200 mm
SI5-400	NTC20k (±1%)	400 mm
SI6-100	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K	100 mm
SI6-150	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K	150 mm
\$16-200	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K	200 mm
\$16-400	NTC10k (±1%) BETA 3435K	400 mm

#### Electrical wirings







#### Room temperature control unit

# SM

#### Description

The room control unit SM has a temperature sensor for the remote measurement in domestic environments, offices, reception etc. and a setpoint control that limits the setting range to a predetermined value by the controller. It is available with occupancy button, LED and switch for fan speed.

#### Technical specifications

 Sensor
 NTC 10 kOhm

 Power supply
 24 V AC/DC

 Potentiometer
 5 kOhm

Occupancy button 10mA, 35 V DC

 Fan speed
 5 selectable with slide switch

 Electrical connection
 screw terminals max. 1,5 mm²

 Housing
 ABS, colour white RAL 9010

 Dimensions
 87,5 x 87,5 x 30 mm

 Weight
 82 g

 Protection type
 IP20

 Working temperature
 0...+50°C

 Storage temperature
 -30...+60°C

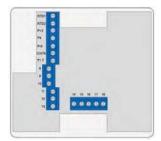
Standards CE-conformity, RoHS



Model	Occupancy button	Green LED	Speed switch
SM5			
SM5T	•		
SM5TL	•	•	
SM5TLS	•	•	•

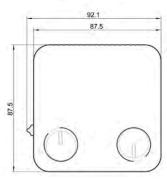
# SM

#### Electrical wirings



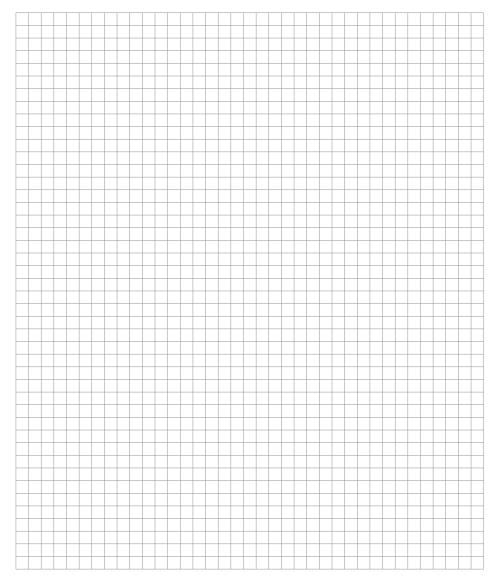
Terminal	Connection		
RTD1, RTD2	Passive sensor		
P+3, P4, P-5	Potentiometer		
CMT6, T1 7	Occupancy button		
8, 9, 10			





# Resistance characteristics of temperature sensors

-50,00 80,31 803,10 743 791 330,92 1667,57 515,00 510,00 -40,00 84,27 842,70 791 831 189,67 813,44 567,00 562,00 -30,00 88,22 882,20 842 872 112,06 415,48 624,00 617,00 -20,00 92,16 921,60 893 914 68,16 221,30 684,00 677,00 -10,00 96,09 960,90 946 956 42,62 122,47 747,00 740,00 0,00 100,00 1000,00 1000 1000 27,35 70,20 815,00 807,00 10,00 103,90 1039,00 1056 1045 17,98 41,56 886,00 877,00 22,00 107,79 1077,90 1112 1091 12,09 25,35 961,00 951,00 25,00 109,74 1097,40 1141 1114 10,00 20,00 1000,00 990,00 30,00 115,54 1155,40 1230 1186 5,82 10,21 1122,00 1111,00 50,00 119,40 1194,00 1291 1235 4,15 6,72 1209,00 1196,00 60,00 123,24 1232,40 1353 1285 3,01 4,52 1299,00 1286,00 70,00 130,89 1308,90 1483 1390 1,66 2,12 1490,00 1376,00 100,00 1	Temp.	PT100 Ohm	PT1000 Ohm	<b>Ni1000</b> TK6180 Ohm	<b>Ni1000</b> TK5000 Ohm	NTC 10K Ohm BETA 3435K K Ohm	NTC 20K Ohm K Ohm	KTY81-110 Ohm	KTY81-121 Ohm
-40,00 84,27 842,70 791 831 189,67 813,44 567,00 562,00   -30,00 88,22 882,20 842 872 112,06 415,48 624,00 617,00   -20,00 92,16 921,60 893 914 68,16 221,30 684,00 677,00   -10,00 96,09 960,90 946 956 42,62 122,47 747,00 740,00   0,00 100,00 1000,00 1000 1000 27,35 70,20 815,00 807,00   10,00 103,90 1039,00 1056 1045 17,98 41,56 886,00 877,00   20,00 107,79 1077,90 1112 1091 12,09 25,35 961,00 951,00   25,00 109,74 1097,40 1141 1114 10,00 20,00 1000,00 990,00   30,00 111,67 1116,70 1171 1138 8,31 15,89 1040,00 1029,00   40,00 115,54 1155,40 1230 1186 5,82 10,21 1122,00 1111,00   50,00 119,40 1194,00 1291 1235 4,15 6,72 1209,00 1196,00   60,00 123,24 1232,40 1353 1285 3,01 4,52 1299,00 1286,00   70,00 127,07 1270,00 1417 1337 2,22 3,10 1392,00 1378,00   80,00 130,89 1308,90 1483 1390 1,66 2,12 1490,00 1475,00   90,00 134,70 1347,00 1549 1444 1,26 1,54 1591,00 1575,00   100,00 142,29 1422,00 1688 1557 0,76 0,82 1805,00 1786,00   120,00 149,82 1498,20 1883 1675 0,46 2023,00 2003,00   140,00 153,58 1535,80 1909 1737 0,35 2124,00 2103,00	-50.00	80.31	803 10	743	791		1667 57	515.00	510.00
-30,00 88,22 882,20 842 872 112,06 415,48 624,00 617,00 -20,00 92,16 921,60 893 914 68,16 221,30 684,00 677,00 -10,00 96,09 960,90 946 956 42,62 122,47 747,00 740,00 0,00 100,00 1000,00 1000 1000 27,35 70,20 815,00 807,00 10,00 103,90 1039,00 1056 1045 17,98 41,56 886,00 877,00 20,00 107,79 1077,90 1112 1091 12,09 25,35 961,00 951,00 25,00 109,74 1097,40 1141 1114 10,00 20,00 1000,00 990,00 30,00 111,67 1116,70 1171 1138 8,31 15,89 1040,00 1029,00 40,00 115,54 1155,40 1230 1186 5,82 10,21 1122,00 1111,00 50,00 119,40 1194,00 1291 1235 4,15 6,72 1209,00 1196,00 60,00 123,24 1232,40 1353 1285 3,01 4,52 1299,00 1286,00 70,00 127,07 1270,00 1417 1337 2,22 3,10 1392,00 1378,00 80,00 130,89 1308,90 1483 1390 1,66 2,12 1490,00 1475,00 90,00 134,70 1347,00 1549 1444 1,26 1,54 1591,00 1575,00 100,00 142,29 1422,00 1688 1557 0,76 0,82 1805,00 1786,00 120,00 149,82 1498,20 1883 1675 0,46 2023,00 2003,00 140,00 153,58 1535,80 1909 1737 0,35 2124,00 2103,00									
-20,00         92,16         921,60         893         914         68,16         221,30         684,00         677,00           -10,00         96,09         960,90         946         956         42,62         122,47         747,00         740,00           0,00         100,00         1000,00         1000         1000         27,35         70,20         815,00         807,00           10,00         103,90         1039,00         1056         1045         17,98         41,56         886,00         877,00           20,00         107,79         1077,90         1112         1091         12,09         25,35         961,00         951,00           25,00         109,74         1097,40         1141         1114         10,00         20,00         1000,00         990,00           30,00         111,67         1116,70         1171         1138         8,31         15,89         1040,00         1029,00           40,00         115,54         1155,40         1230         1186         5,82         10,21         1122,00         1111,00           50,00         119,40         1194,00         1291         1235         4,15         6,72         1209,00         1296,00<				842					
-10,00         96,09         960,90         946         956         42,62         122,47         747,00         740,00           0,00         100,00         1000,00         1000         1000         27,35         70,20         815,00         807,00           10,00         103,90         1039,00         1056         1045         17,98         41,56         886,00         877,00           20,00         107,79         1077,90         1112         1091         12,09         25,35         961,00         951,00           25,00         109,74         1097,40         1141         1114         10,00         20,00         1000,00         990,00           30,00         111,67         1116,70         1171         1138         8,31         15,89         1040,00         1029,00           40,00         115,54         1155,40         1230         1186         5,82         10,21         112,00         1111,00           50,00         119,40         1194,00         1291         1235         4,15         6,72         1209,00         1196,00           60,00         123,24         1232,40         1353         1285         3,01         4,52         1299,00         1286,00				893	914				
0,00         100,00         1000,00         1000         1000         27,35         70,20         815,00         807,00           10,00         103,90         1039,00         1056         1045         17,98         41,56         886,00         877,00           20,00         107,79         1077,90         1112         1091         12,09         25,35         961,00         951,00           25,00         109,74         1097,40         1141         1114         10,00         20,00         1000,00         990,00           30,00         111,67         1116,70         1171         1138         8,31         15,89         1040,00         1029,00           40,00         115,54         1155,40         1230         1186         5,82         10,21         1122,00         1111,00           50,00         119,40         1194,00         1291         1235         4,15         6,72         1209,00         1196,00           60,00         123,24         1232,40         1353         1285         3,01         4,52         1299,00         1286,00           70,00         127,07         1270,00         1417         1337         2,22         3,10         1392,00         1378				946	956				
20,00         107,79         1077,90         1112         1091         12,09         25,35         961,00         951,00           25,00         109,74         1097,40         1141         1114         10,00         20,00         1000,00         990,00           30,00         111,67         1116,70         1171         1138         8,31         15,89         1040,00         1029,00           40,00         115,54         1155,40         1230         1186         5,82         10,21         1122,00         1111,00           50,00         119,40         1194,00         1291         1235         4,15         6,72         1209,00         1196,00           60,00         123,24         1232,40         1353         1285         3,01         4,52         1299,00         1286,00           70,00         127,07         1270,00         1417         1337         2,22         3,10         1392,00         1378,00           80,00         130,89         1308,90         1483         1390         1,66         2,12         1490,00         1475,00           90,00         134,70         1347,00         1549         1444         1,26         1,54         1591,00         157			1000,00	1000	1000				
25,00         109,74         1097,40         1141         1114         10,00         20,00         1000,00         990,00           30,00         111,67         1116,70         1171         1138         8,31         15,89         1040,00         1029,00           40,00         115,54         1155,40         1230         1186         5,82         10,21         1122,00         1111,00           50,00         119,40         1194,00         1291         1235         4,15         6,72         1209,00         1196,00           60,00         123,24         1232,40         1353         1285         3,01         4,52         1299,00         1286,00           70,00         127,07         1270,00         1417         1337         2,22         3,10         1392,00         1378,00           80,00         130,89         1308,90         1483         1390         1,66         2,12         1490,00         1475,00           90,00         134,70         1347,00         1549         1444         1,26         1,54         1591,00         1575,00           100,00         138,50         1385,00         1618         1500         0,97         1,12         1696,00         16	10,00	103,90	1039,00	1056	1045	17,98	41,56	886,00	877,00
30,00         111,67         1116,70         1171         1138         8,31         15,89         1040,00         1029,00           40,00         115,54         1155,40         1230         1186         5,82         10,21         1122,00         1111,00           50,00         119,40         1194,00         1291         1235         4,15         6,72         1209,00         1196,00           60,00         123,24         1232,40         1353         1285         3,01         4,52         1299,00         1286,00           70,00         127,07         1270,00         1417         1337         2,22         3,10         1392,00         1378,00           80,00         130,89         1308,90         1483         1390         1,66         2,12         1490,00         1475,00           90,00         134,70         1347,00         1549         1444         1,26         1,54         1591,00         1575,00           100,00         138,50         1385,00         1618         1500         0,97         1,12         1696,00         1679,00           110,00         142,29         1422,00         1688         1557         0,76         0,82         1805,00         17	20,00	107,79	1077,90	1112	1091	12,09	25,35	961,00	951,00
40,00         115,54         1155,40         1230         1186         5,82         10,21         112,00         1111,00           50,00         119,40         1194,00         1291         1235         4,15         6,72         1209,00         1196,00           60,00         123,24         1232,40         1353         1285         3,01         4,52         1299,00         1286,00           70,00         127,07         1270,00         1417         1337         2,22         3,10         1392,00         1378,00           80,00         130,89         1308,90         1483         1390         1,66         2,12         1490,00         1475,00           90,00         134,70         1347,00         1549         1444         1,26         1,54         1591,00         1575,00           100,00         138,50         1385,00         1618         1500         0,97         1,12         1696,00         1679,00           110,00         142,29         1422,00         1688         1557         0,76         0,82         1805,00         1786,00           120,00         146,06         1460,60         1760         1615         0,59         0,61         1915,00         189	25,00	109,74	1097,40	1141	1114	10,00	20,00	1000,00	990,00
50,00         119,40         1194,00         1291         1235         4,15         6,72         1209,00         1196,00           60,00         123,24         1232,40         1353         1285         3,01         4,52         1299,00         1286,00           70,00         127,07         1270,00         1417         1337         2,22         3,10         1392,00         1378,00           80,00         130,89         1308,90         1483         1390         1,66         2,12         1490,00         1475,00           90,00         134,70         1347,00         1549         1444         1,26         1,54         1591,00         1575,00           100,00         138,50         1385,00         1618         1500         0,97         1,12         1696,00         1679,00           110,00         142,29         1422,00         1688         1557         0,76         0,82         1805,00         1786,00           120,00         146,06         1460,60         1760         1615         0,59         0,61         1915,00         1896,00           130,00         149,82         1498,20         1883         1675         0,46         2023,00         2003,00	30,00	111,67	1116,70	1171	1138	8,31	15,89	1040,00	1029,00
60,00         123,24         1232,40         1353         1285         3,01         4,52         1299,00         1286,00           70,00         127,07         1270,00         1417         1337         2,22         3,10         1392,00         1378,00           80,00         130,89         1308,90         1483         1390         1,66         2,12         1490,00         1475,00           90,00         134,70         1347,00         1549         1444         1,26         1,54         1591,00         1575,00           100,00         138,50         1385,00         1618         1500         0,97         1,12         1696,00         1679,00           110,00         142,29         1422,00         1688         1557         0,76         0,82         1805,00         1786,00           120,00         146,06         1460,60         1760         1615         0,59         0,61         1915,00         1896,00           130,00         149,82         1498,20         1883         1675         0,46         2023,00         2003,00           140,00         153,58         1535,80         1909         1737         0,35         2124,00         2103,00	40,00	115,54	1155,40	1230	1186	5,82	10,21	1122,00	1111,00
70,00         127,07         1270,00         1417         1337         2,22         3,10         1392,00         1378,00           80,00         130,89         1308,90         1483         1390         1,66         2,12         1490,00         1475,00           90,00         134,70         1347,00         1549         1444         1,26         1,54         1591,00         1575,00           100,00         138,50         1385,00         1618         1500         0,97         1,12         1696,00         1679,00           110,00         142,29         1422,00         1688         1557         0,76         0,82         1805,00         1786,00           120,00         146,06         1460,60         1760         1615         0,59         0,61         1915,00         1896,00           130,00         149,82         1498,20         1883         1675         0,46         2023,00         2003,00           140,00         153,58         1535,80         1909         1737         0,35         2124,00         2103,00	50,00	119,40	1194,00	1291	1235	4,15	6,72	1209,00	1196,00
80,00       130,89       1308,90       1483       1390       1,66       2,12       1490,00       1475,00         90,00       134,70       1347,00       1549       1444       1,26       1,54       1591,00       1575,00         100,00       138,50       1385,00       1618       1500       0,97       1,12       1696,00       1679,00         110,00       142,29       1422,00       1688       1557       0,76       0,82       1805,00       1786,00         120,00       146,06       1460,60       1760       1615       0,59       0,61       1915,00       1896,00         130,00       149,82       1498,20       1883       1675       0,46       2023,00       2003,00         140,00       153,58       1535,80       1909       1737       0,35       2124,00       2103,00	60,00	123,24	1232,40	1353	1285	3,01	4,52	1299,00	1286,00
90,00       134,70       1347,00       1549       1444       1,26       1,54       1591,00       1575,00         100,00       138,50       1385,00       1618       1500       0,97       1,12       1696,00       1679,00         110,00       142,29       1422,00       1688       1557       0,76       0,82       1805,00       1786,00         120,00       146,06       1460,60       1760       1615       0,59       0,61       1915,00       1896,00         130,00       149,82       1498,20       1883       1675       0,46       2023,00       2003,00         140,00       153,58       1535,80       1909       1737       0,35       2124,00       2103,00	70,00	127,07	1270,00	1417	1337	2,22	3,10	1392,00	1378,00
100,00     138,50     1385,00     1618     1500     0,97     1,12     1696,00     1679,00       110,00     142,29     1422,00     1688     1557     0,76     0,82     1805,00     1786,00       120,00     146,06     1460,60     1760     1615     0,59     0,61     1915,00     1896,00       130,00     149,82     1498,20     1883     1675     0,46     2023,00     2003,00       140,00     153,58     1535,80     1909     1737     0,35     2124,00     2103,00	80,00	130,89	1308,90	1483	1390	1,66	2,12	1490,00	1475,00
110,00     142,29     1422,00     1688     1557     0,76     0,82     1805,00     1786,00       120,00     146,06     1460,60     1760     1615     0,59     0,61     1915,00     1896,00       130,00     149,82     1498,20     1883     1675     0,46     2023,00     2003,00       140,00     153,58     1535,80     1909     1737     0,35     2124,00     2103,00	90,00	134,70	1347,00	1549	1444	1,26	1,54	1591,00	1575,00
120,00     146,06     1460,60     1760     1615     0,59     0,61     1915,00     1896,00       130,00     149,82     1498,20     1883     1675     0,46     2023,00     2003,00       140,00     153,58     1535,80     1909     1737     0,35     2124,00     2103,00	100,00	138,50	1385,00	1618	1500	0,97	1,12	1696,00	1679,00
130,00     149,82     1498,20     1883     1675     0,46     2023,00     2003,00       140,00     153,58     1535,80     1909     1737     0,35     2124,00     2103,00	110,00	142,29	1422,00	1688	1557	0,76	0,82	1805,00	1786,00
140,00 153,58 1535,80 1909 1737 0,35 2124,00 2103,00	120,00	146,06	1460,60	1760	1615	0,59	0,61	1915,00	1896,00
	130,00	149,82	1498,20	1883	1675		0,46	2023,00	2003,00
150,00 157,31 1573,10 1987 1799 0,27 2211,00 2189,00	140,00	153,58	1535,80	1909	1737		0,35	2124,00	2103,00
	150,00	157,31	1573,10	1987	1799		0,27	2211,00	2189,00



# general sales conditions

#### **PRICES**

The prices mentioned in our current price list are in Euro (€) do not include VAT and, even if confirmed, can be subject to variations due to increases in raw materials and labour costs. If the price is tied to parity between the Euro and a foreign currency, the rate of exchange value is specified by publication by the Banca d'Italia, as indicated in the ,II Sole 24 Ore' daily newspaper. If the rate of exchange varies by more than 5%, we reserve the right to modify at any time our prices and the discounts applied to current orders. In such a case the buyer is entitled to withdraw immediately from the order.

The said prices do not include transport and insurance costs, im-port license expenses, customs charges, etc., and are considered chargeable to the Buyer.

Our quotations are not binding for the order; the Buyer accepts our delivery terms. After issuing our order acknowledgement, the order is confirmed.

Minimum ordering amount: € 250,00 net (under this amount the price in force is not confirmed). Neutral products are supplied without a surcharge but minimum 50 pieces/part number.

Certificates of origin issued by Chamber of Commerce € 50,00. Certificates legalized by foreign embassy min. € 250,00.

#### PACKING

Packing is included in the sale price. Packing different from standard will be invoiced at cost (standard plastic pallets at € 20,00 net each).

#### DOCUMENTS

We reserve rights on all documents referring to the products and/or made available with quotations, acknowledgements or on delivery. Such documents may neither be copied nor made available to third parties without our written agreement. They must be returned to us on request.

#### SHIPMENT

Shipment is ex our works, unless otherwise agreed.

As soon as the goods are handed over to the forwarder, all our obligations are considered fulfilled.

Therefore, all expenses and risks will be the Buyer's responsibility without any exceptions, even if the shipping charges are prepaid by us.

It is the Buyer's responsibility to insure the goods against damage and/or loss. We therefore cannot be held liable for damage and/or loss.

The shipping rates for Italy are at cost price, and we reserve the right to select the most suitable means of transport.

In case of payment by cash on delivery, the fees are always in-curried by us and debited to the Buyer.

#### **DELIVERY TERMS**

Delivery terms are indicative and are not binding. We cannot be held liable for any production or shipment delay, if such a delay is caused by one of the following reasons: a commercial blockade, difficulties in obtaining raw materials and/or other circumstances beyond our control. In that case we do not accept any penalties and the Buyer renounces any claims for indemnity and/or reimbursement of damages.

We reserve the right to delivery the goods before the agreed date.

#### CLAIMS

Clams have to be brought to our attention within 8 days after the receipt of the goods, otherwise we will not accept the said claims. Claims do not authorise delays in payment or further price reductions. In case of packing received damaged, the Buyer must inform the forwarder immediately, and send a copy to us for information.

#### PAYMENT TERMS

Invoices are payable in the currency specified in the invoice.

Payments must be remitted within the agreed expiry data. We reserve ownership of the goods until the invoice and any accessory expenses have been fully paid. Failure by the Buyer to pay by the due date automatically gives rise to interest, giving us the right to deem the contract cancelled because of such failure, unless we prefer to ask for settlement of the amount due, by recourse to law if necessary, with bank interest and damages added. If the Buyer stops a payment, the outstanding amount becomes immediately due and we will file a petition for bankruptcy.

Interest on arrears: in the case of delayed payments, interest on arrears will be calculated at the rate of 7 (seven) points above the official rate of discount of the Banca d'Italia in force at the time such interest was applied.

#### WARRANTY

All the products supplied by us are guaranteed against construction faults or defects of material for 24 months from the date of delivery, the term by which we shall repair the faulty parts in order to restore correct operation of the appliances. We do not accept any responsibility for direct or indirect damage caused by the use of the said appliances. Any return of material must be requested from us in writing, must reach us free our works and will be re-turned ex our works.

The guarantee is restricted exclusively to the repair at our plant, of appliances acknowledged to be defective, whereas all other costs of transport or labor for technical operations on the appliances are charged to the Buyer. The guarantee is voided if the appliances are found to have been tampered with or dismantled.

If interventions on appliances not considered to be under guarantee are requested, we reserve the right to debit the Buyer for management of the return € 40,00 spare parts, manpower etc. not included.

In the event of a dispute, the Buyer accepts that the Bolzano Court of Law is competent and accepts the laws in force in Italy.

